



# netTerrain 9.8

Integration Toolkit Guide



# Contents

1 About this guide	9
1.1 Who should use it	9
1.2 Assumptions	9
2 Integration Toolkit basics	9
2.1 Main user interface components	11
2.2 Nodes vs devices	12
2.2.1 Can I use node connectors in the ITK to represent devices in netTerrain?	13
2.3 Device connectors	13
2.4 Node and link connectors	14
2.5 Monitoring	15
2.6 Architecture	15
2.7 Setting up the ITK for first time use	17
2.8 Setting up the ITK as a service	19
2.8.1 Installing and starting the ITK service	19
2.8.2 Uninstalling the ITK service	21
2.9 Obtaining the ITK version	22
3 Built-in device connectors	22
3.1 Viewing available connectors	22
3.2 Deleting connectors	23
3.3 Setting up a built-in connector	24
3.3.1 Using device connector "drop-ins"	25
3.3.2 Setting up the connection to the data source	27
3.3.2.1 Source Database	29
3.3.2.2 Testing the connectivity	29
3.3.3 Mappings tab	30
3.3.3.1 Source table	31
3.3.3.2 Device type field	31
3.3.3.3 Default diagram	31
3.3.3.4 Parent locator field	32
3.3.5 Name field	32
3.3.3.6 Rack position field	32
3.3.3.7 WHERE clause	33
3.3.4 Reconciliation settings	34
3.3.4.1 Updates	34
3.3.4.2 Inserts	34

3.3.4.3 Deletes	34
3.3.4.4 Preventing deletes for low record counts	35
3.3.4.5 Pre and post import functions	36
3.4 Additional mapped fields	36
3.4.1 Adding and removing mapped fields	37
3.4.1.1 Mapping fields when they already exist in netTerrain	38
3.4.1.2 Mapping fields when they don't exist in netTerrain	39
3.5 Device discovery	40
3.5.1 Viewing the results	42
3.6 Device reconciliation	43
3.6.1 Type mappings	44
3.6.1.1 The role of the object identifier	44
3.6.1.2 Viewing existing type mappings	46
3.6.1.3 Adding new type mappings	47
3.6.2 Preventing device imports without a mapped type	49
3.6.3 Previewing a reconcilation process	50
3.6.3.1 Copying the output window contents to the clipboard	52
3.6.4 Reconciling data with netTerrain	53
3.6.5 Mapped fields missing in netTerrain	56
3.7 Automating the process	57
3.7.1 Setting up the scheduler	58
3.7.2 Real-time status polling	59
3.7.2.1 Mapping the status field in the source	60
3.7.3 Discovery order and passes	64
3.7.4 Starting the scheduling process	66
3.7.5 Activating connectors	67
3.8 Analyzing the results	68
3.8.1 Device states and their corresponding color codes	68
3.8.2 Refreshing views	69
3.8.3 Filtering devices based on color code	70
3.8.4 Mapping types from the device view	72
3.9 Logs and data purging	72
3.9.1 Truncating (or purging) connector tables	74
3.9.1.1 Truncating all device tables	76
4 Creating custom device connectors	76
4.1 Prerequisites	76
4.1.1 Proxy or source database?	77
4.1.1.1 Proxy set up use-case: OTDR readings	77
4.1.1.2 Setting up the proxy database using SQL Server	78

4.1.1.3 Setting up a proxy database using MS Access	83
4.2 Step 1: Creating the device connector	86
4.2.1 Connection information	87
4.2.2 Mappings tab	89
4.2.2.1 Source table	89
4.2.2.2 Device type field	89
4.2.2.3 Default diagram	90
4.2.2.4 Parent locator field	90
4.2.2.5 Name field	90
4.2.2.6 Rack position field	91
4.2.2.7 WHERE clause	91
4.2.3 Reconciliation settings	92
4.2.3.1 Updates	92
4.2.3.2 Inserts	92
4.2.3.3 Deletes	93
4.2.3.4 Pre and post import functions	94
4.3 Step 2: Mapping additional fields	94
4.4 Tying it all together with an example	96
4.5 Next steps	98
4.6 Deleting and suspending a device connector	100
4.7 Cloning a connector	100
5 Node connectors	101
5.1 Viewing node connectors	102
5.2 Prerequisites for creating node connectors	102
5.2.1 Proxy or source database?	102
5.3 Step 1: creating the node connector	103
5.3.1 Connection information tab	103
5.3.1.1 Database engine	103
5.3.1.2 Database credentials	105
5.3.1.3 Source Database	105
5.3.2 Mapping tab	106
5.3.2.1 Source table	106
5.3.2.2 netTerrain Type	106
5.3.2.3 Default diagram	106
5.3.2.4 Parent locator field	107
5.3.2.5 Name field	107
5.3.2.6 X and Y coordinate fields	107
5.3.2.7 WHERE clause	108
5.3.3 Reconciliation	108

5.3.3.1 Updating existing nodes in netTerrain	109
5.3.3.2 Inserting new nodes into netTerrain	109
5.3.3.3 Deleting nodes without matches	109
5.3.3.4 Pre and post import functions	110
5.4 Step 2: Mapping custom fields	110
5.4.1.1 Mapping fields when they already exist in netTerrain	110
5.4.1.2 Mapping fields when they don't exist in netTerrain	111
5.5 Next steps	112
5.6 Discovering and reconciling nodes	113
5.6.1 Viewing the results	114
5.7 Node reconciliation	116
5.8 Deleting and suspending node connectors	117
6 Link Connectors	118
6.1 Viewing link connectors	118
6.2 Step 1: creating the link connector	118
6.2.1 Connection information tab	119
6.2.1.1 Database engine	119
6.2.1.2 Database credentials	121
6.2.1.3 Source Database	121
6.2.2 Mapping tab	122
6.2.2.1 Source table	122
6.2.2.2 netTerrain Type	122
6.2.2.3 Name field	122
6.2.2.4 Endpoint locator fields	123
6.2.2.5 Endpoint separator (and how to create connections between ports)	123
6.2.2.6 WHERE clause	124
6.2.3 Reconciliation	124
6.2.3.1 Updating existing links in netTerrain	125
6.2.3.2 Inserting new links into netTerrain	125
6.2.3.3 Deleting links without matches	125
6.2.3.4 Pre and post import functions	126
6.3 Step 2: Mapping custom fields	126
6.3.1.1 Mapping fields when they already exist in netTerrain	126
6.3.1.2 Mapping fields when they don't exist in netTerrain	127
6.4 Next steps	127
6.5 Discovering and reconciling links	128
6.6 Deleting and suspending link connectors	129
7 Monitoring	130
7.1 General parameters	130

7.1.1 Timeout and threads	131
7.1.2 Device properties	132
7.2 SNMP auto-discovery	133
7.2.1 Built-in MIBs	135
7.2.1.1 System MIBs	136
7.2.1.2 Interface MIBs	137
7.2.1.3 IP address table and routing table MIBs	137
7.2.2 Configuring SNMP parameters	139
7.2.3 SNMP device connector settings	141
7.2.4 Configuring SNMP: IP address manager	142
7.2.4.1 Manual IP address entry	143
7.2.4.2 Setting devices with SNMPv3	144
7.2.4.3 Uploading IP addresses from a text file	146
7.2.4.4 Editing the settings of an IP address	148
7.2.4.5 Adding and removing addresses	148
7.2.4.6 Enabling and disabling addresses	150
7.2.4.7 Outputting a csv report of your IP addresses	151
7.2.4.8 Running a ping sweep for an IP address range	153
7.2.5 Mapping device types for native SNMP	156
7.2.6 Starting the SNMP device discovery	158
7.2.7 Viewing discovered device details	160
7.2.8 Previewing a reconcilation process	161
7.2.9 Reconciling SNMP devices with netTerrain	163
7.2.10 Viewing ports	165
7.2.11 Mapping port types	166
7.2.12 Viewing ports in netTerrain	172
7.2.13 SNMP link discovery	173
7.2.13.1 Discovering Layer 3 link data	176
7.2.13.2 Running the layer 3 link discovery and reconciliation	176
7.2.13.3 Discovering Layer 2 link data	178
7.2.13.4 Running the layer 2 link discovery and reconciliation	179
7.2.14 Using custom MIBs	180
7.3 WMI Discovery	183
7.3.1 Initializing the WMI connector	184
7.3.2 Registering WMI hosts	185
7.3.3 Setting WMI discovery parameters	188
7.3.4 Discovering WMI host data	192
7.3.5 Setting up and troubleshooting WMI in your environment	195
7.3.5.1 Adding a user to the WMI namespace	195
7.3.5.2 DCOM permissions	199

7.3.5.3 Testing a WMI connection	203
7.4 AWS Discovery	206
7.4.1 Initializing the AWS connector	207
7.4.2 Configuring AWS for first time use	208
7.4.2.1 Storing the AWS account settings	208
7.4.2.2 Configuring AWS parameters	209
7.4.3 Discovering from AWS	210
7.5 SQL Server Monitoring	211
7.5.1 Initializing the SQL monitoring connector	212
7.5.2 Registering SQL Servers	213
7.5.3 Discovering SQL Server data	214
8 Other settings and commands	216
8.1 Commands	216
8.2 Other application settings	220

#### Document Code. GN\_D\_nT9-04 Last revision: 06/18/2023

© 2024 Graphical Networks LLC. All rights reserved (but some wrongs are still available).

Our "keep the lawyers happy" disclaimer: Graphical Networks and netTerrain are registered trademarks of Graphical Networks LLC. Other product names mentioned in this manual may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies and are hereby acknowledged.

This document was created with 100% recycled electrons.

Before printing, please be mindful of that PC load letter error.

Image: Azores, Portugal.

Graphical Networks LLC Telephone: +1-240-912-6223 Fax: +1-240-912-6339 (where you can send us the purchase orders)

# **1 About this guide**

## 1.1 Who should use it

The Integration Toolkit (ITK) is an application for importing data from third-party systems or home-grown databases and files into netTerrain. It also has a built-in discovery engine supporting several protocols such as Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) and Windows Management Instrumentation (WMI).

The ITK is part of the netTerrain application installer, and it is deployed on the netTerrain application server. Upon request, Graphical Networks can also provide a separate installer for the ITK, which can be deployed on individual computers. In those cases, a database connection from the computer to the netTerrain database will be required.

This guide is intended advanced users that want to automate the data entry into netTerrain by setting up discovery processes or creating and managing connectors to external systems. In short, geeks like us.

## **1.2 Assumptions**

This guide assumes basic knowledge of database queries, Microsoft Office tools and netTerrain end-user and power-user functions.

Discovery functions may require the user to have knowledge about WMI, SNMP and the Management Information Base (MIB) structure.

## **2 Integration Toolkit basics**

The Integration Toolkit (or ITK) is an application that provides users with the ability to import and synchronize data into netTerrain from external databases or files, as well as auto-discovery functions. The ITK is a .NET based fat-client application that runs on the netTerrain application server. As mentioned above, upon request, Graphical Networks can also provide a separate installer for the ITK, which can be deployed on individual computers. In those cases, a database connection from the computer to the netTerrain database will be required.

The toolkit includes several methods for pulling data from the network:

- Built-in device connectors: predefined connectors that read device data from external data sources
- Custom device connectors: user defined connectors that read device data from external data sources
- Node connectors: user defined connectors that read generic node data from external data sources
- Link connectors: user defined connectors that read link data from external data sources
- An SNMP discovery engine
- A WMI engine
- An AWS connector
- IPMI and other protocols using Intel's DCM API (separate module required)
- A SQL Server database discovery utility

The first four methods (connectors) support native database connections to SQL Server, Oracle, PostgreSQL, MySQL and Microsoft Access. If the data is stored in a different database engine or file format, you can implement a "proxy database" to gain access to those data sources and still import the data into netTerrain.

All connectors support the three basic database operations for inserting, updating and deleting records (the infamous CRUD operations). What this means is that nodes and links can be automatically created in netTerrain, based on new records coming from the original data source and existing nodes and links in netTerrain can be updated or deleted, if the records experienced a change or were removed from the source database.

The SNMP discovery tool supports SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c for discovering devices, ports, IP address tables and layer 2 and layer 3 links (by means of bridging and routing tables) from the network and SNMPv3 for device discovery.

The WMI discovery tool can discover hardware and software characteristics from WMI enabled devices, as well as application and IIS data.

The ITK also ships with a predefined connector for discovering data from AWS instances. This connector uses the AWS API and can import regions, groups, rules, instances, volumes, health checks and buckets, among other things.

With the adequate license, the ITK can also include the Intel DCM module that can monitor power and temperature variables from select devices. This module is outside the scope of this manual.

The SQL Server monitor uses an ADO.NET native SQL connection to read database and instance information from registered SQL database engines.

## 2.1 Main user interface components

The ITK is a thick client application with a User Interface (UI) that simplifies the process of creating and maintaining connectors, as well as importing data into netTerrain. The main ITK UI components are accessed from a switchboard, as shown in the image below.

netTerrain Integration Toolkit	_		_	Water Nilson	Constant day	Comparison, No.	1 mar 10		_	_	- 0 <mark>- × -</mark>
<u>File View Discovery Settings Tools H</u> elp	∘1: Mo	enu ba	r								
# Q @ Q @ A & O @	2: Too	olbar									
Connectors 👒 📽	III Sites - Count	16									
Devices	Site Name	toplevel	priority	Address	Contact ID	Latitude	Longitude				
L-CIS-3550-24-6	Baltimore	US Backbone	Primary	1000 Fell Street	101	39.18	-76.67				
L-CIS-R-2611-2-3	Boston	US Backbone	Primary	400 Nickerson	5	42.37	-71.03				
L-CIS-R-2611XM-2-4	Cheyenne	US Backbone	Primary	633 Jennifer Ro	10	41.9	-104.48				
🖥 L-CIS-R-2801-2-2	Chicago	Alaska	Primary	54 Loop Drive	11	41.9	-87.66				
🖥 L-CIS-S-2950-26-1	Las Vegas	US Backbone	Primary	755 Blackjack R	22	36.08	-115.17				
L-CIS-S-3550-24-7	Los Angel	US Backbone	Primary	623 Star Ave.	23	33.93	-118.1				
E-CIS-S-3550-48-5	Miami Be	US Backbone	Primary	32 Sun Avenue.	25	25.82	-80.13				
L-SW-12105-4	Minneapolis	US Backbone	Primary	98 Cold Harbor Rd	27	44.88	-93.22				
SensorGateway	New York	US Backbone	Primary	977 Yellow Cab	32	40.77	-73.98		4: List vi	ews	
SOI Man Database	Philadelphia	US Backbone	Primary	877 Grinder Ave.	34	39.88	-75.25				
SQL Mon DbServerInstance	Phoenix	Cascote	Primary	723 Sun Devil Rd	35	33.43	-112.02				
Indive SNMP External IPs	Pittsburgh	US Backbone	Primary	3 River Rd.	37	40.5	-80.22				
B-B Stes	San Diego	US Backbone	Primary	234 Mexico St.	42	32.73	-117				
-    Batimore	San Fran	US Backbone	Primary	879 Hiltop Lane	43	37.62	-122.2				
@ Boston	Seattle	US Backbone	Primary	34 43rd Street	44	47.45	-122.3				
Cheyenne	St. Louis	US Backbone	Primary	877 Arch Road	45	38.75	-90.				
@ Chicago							•				
🚇 Las Vegas											
Los Angeles											
3. TROO WIOW	: 🐴 i 🌧 i 🔿 🛛	N 🕞 🔲 🥅			Dana Rel	44 1 bb b8					
A New York			<u> </u>		ruge 84	44 . 00.04					
	Lessets (Marco Descente										
Phoenix	Inselts (Ivew Necords							-	<b>`</b>		*
Pittsburgh	11/24/2014 12:13:07	PM : 2_Site :: Los	Angeles								
San Diego											
@ San Francisco	Total records: 1										
@ Seattle		•••••									
St. Louis	New Records with mis	sing parent in net	errain:								
Sola_nodes	11/24/2014 12:13:08	PM : 2 Site :: Chi	ano		-						
E-↓ Switches	11/24/2014 12:13:08	PM : 2_Site :: Pho	enix		5:	Messag	e output		6:0	Command inpu	it i
⊡- 🏅 Links						-				command mpd	
SQL_Mon_Links	Total records (inserts i	ikipped): 2									
E-0 SNMP_LINKS											
P LCIS.P.2611.2.3 > //192.168.0.0//	New Records with mu	tiple parents in ne	Terrain:								
P LCIS.R.2611XM.2.4								E			
	Total records: (inserts	skipped): 0									
& L-SW-TZ105-4 -> _{{254.128.0.0}}	Updates:										
P L-SW-TZ105-4 -> _{{50.249.48.40}}	Table datase 0 (0.10)										
	rotar updates: 0 (0 W	amings)						*	r		Ψ.
Ready											

#### ITK switchboard and UI

The Menu bar (1) provides easy access to common functions for managing the ITK (File), viewing objects (View), discovering records from external systems (Discover), managing the application, connector and auto discovery settings (Settings), creating new connectors and administering the log files (Tools) as well as accessing the guide and software version (Help).

The toolbar (2) includes a few shortcuts to common functions for accessing the connector lists, creating new connectors and starting and stopping the automatic discovery with the scheduler.

The tree view (3) shows all connectors and their discovered objects.

The list views (4) can display all device, node and link connectors set up in the system, their discovered objects, as well as other lists such as mapped types.

4	📚 Type Mappi	ngs - Count: 4830		
Devices	id	Type Name in Source	Type Name in netTerrain	Data Source
Tna	19704	1.3.6.1.4.1.10.2.1.3	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
Files	23782	1.3.6.1.4.1.1012.2.5.2.1	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	23783	1.3.6.1.4.1.1012.2.5.2.2	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
alth	20827	1.3.6.1.4.1.10213.1.1	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
M	21848	1.3.6.1.4.1.1022.9	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
M	21451	1.3.6.1.4.1.1027.1.2.1	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	20996	1.3.6.1.4.1.1027.1.2.2	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	20904	1.3.6.1.4.1.1027.1.2.3	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	21474	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.10.1.1	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	21475	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.10.1.2	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	21486	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.10.1.3	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	21477	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.10.1.4	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	20826	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.13.1.2	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	20678	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.13.1.3	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	20844	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.2.1.1	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	20843	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.2.1.3	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	20716	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.7.1.10	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	20718	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.7.1.11	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	20719	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.7.1.12	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	20788	1 3.6.1.4.1.10418.7.1.14	NO NAME	Native SNMP

#### List view showing the filter text box

The message output (5) provides the user with the status of finished or ongoing discovery and reconciliation processes as well as output messages from commands issued from the command input window (6).

#### Attention!

The command input window is mainly used for development and consulting purposes, but several commands (see chapter 7) are available to end users.

## 2.2 Nodes vs devices

Throughout this guide we will be working a lot with device and node connectors, which are responsible for automatically creating and reconciling nodes and devices in netTerrain. It is important then, to know the difference between nodes and devices before choosing which type of connector to work with.

A node is a very unassuming yet flexible object in netTerrain: it can represent anything from a building to transportation equipment, a data center object, location or even a chair or person. Nodes can, of course, be connected with each other or to a device. Yet nodes are rather modest compared to their cousins, the smart devices. Nodes, as opposed to devices are not aware of sub components they may contain, their physical dimensions, let alone more sophisticated properties like weight or power usage.

If you are a user of netTerrain DCIM you probably want to use device connectors in case you need to import entities like routers or switches via the ITK. That way, you can take advantage of some of the business rules and automation that netTerrain offers. These business rules and features include:

- An extensive predefined library of makes and models
- Automatic creation of subcomponents (ports and slot)
- Automatic creation of a background image
- Awareness of physical size and weight
- Easy "snap in" for rack mounting
- Awareness of power consumption
- Ability to receive automatic alarms from the ITK
- More comprehensive modeling capabilities such as the ability to specify reference node location
- Ability to restrict which card types can be positioned under which slot
- Pre-defined reports in the dashboard

Generic nodes (or simply nodes) have none of these capabilities. They are basically just modeled as objects that have an image, a set of fields, and visual overrides.

# 2.2.1 Can I use node connectors in the ITK to represent devices in netTerrain?

You certainly can, but those device representations in netTerrain are generic nodes that only look like devices, but lack most of the smart business rules described above.

To make it clear: none of the features that come with smart devices prevents a user from utilizing generic nodes to represent actual devices. In those cases, netTerrain really doesn't see a difference between your "nodes as devices" and any other node. You can certainly create a node type that looks like a router and later connect it to another instance of a generic node type that looks like a switch. The caveat is that netTerrain will treat these objects as any other generic node.

When using nodes as devices you can still overcome the lack of automatic business rules by documenting things a bit more manually. For example, if you want to document the ports of a router or switch using generic nodes, you will need to create those ports manually, and if you want to rack mount the node, you will have to resize it and fit it inside a rack diagram manually.

## 2.3 Device connectors

Device connectors are hooks into external databases or files designed to specifically import and reconcile device data into netTerrain. These external databases are usually back-end data stores of a Commercial-Off-The-Shelf (COTS) product. Some examples of COTS products are described in the bulleted list below.

Records that are imported from the external system using a device connector will be mapped to smart devices in netTerrain. A type field must be used to associate each device type with its corresponding type in netTerrain without having to create a specific connector for each device make and model.

Besides the built-in device connectors that already ship with the netTerrain software, a wizard allows you to create their own device connectors, enabling real-time or near real-time import and reconciliation of device data into netTerrain.

Graphical Networks has created several device connectors to external systems for different customers in the past, including:

- Solarwinds Orion Network Performance Monitor (NPM)
- VMWare VCenter / Virtual Center
- Ipswitch What's Up Gold
- Castle Rock SNMPc
- Cisco RME
- CA Unicenter Tng
- CA Concord eHealth
- Microsoft MOM and SCOM
- HP Open View Operations
- CA Spectrum
- Red Hat Linux Network
- Zenoss

Many of these predefined device connectors are made available as part of an ITK build or through XML drop-ins (explained later in this guide).

#### Attention!

Built-in device connectors usually bring in basic data fields. If a more in-depth integration between the third-party system or COTS product and netTerrain is needed, then it may be more convenient to create a custom device connector from scratch using the ITK wizard. If your organization has an active maintenance license you can request Graphical Networks to create the connector free of charge, provided it is to a COTS product.

## 2.4 Node and link connectors

Node or link connectors are hooks into external databases or files to pull in records and map them to new or existing generic nodes and links in netTerrain.

Users can create any number of node and link connectors and each one will be mapped to a predefined type in the netTerrain catalog. To create a connector, a wizard to connect to the data source and map source fields to custom fields in netTerrain is available.

#### Attention!

For netTerrain DCIM or netTerrain Enterprise users we recommend using device connectors to bring in device data into netTerrain. That way you can take advantage of the built-in intelligence associated with smart devices (such as automatic port creation).

## **2.5 Monitoring**

The netTerrain ITK currently supports various monitoring mechanisms: an SNMP discovery engine, WMI, Website monitoring (static sites and WMI-based IIS discovery), a built-in IPMI environmental monitoring engine (for licensed users that purchased a license of netTerrain with the Environmental Monitoring module, such as netTerrain DCIM-EM) and a SQL Server monitoring utility.

The SNMP discovery module provides a simple way to discover devices within one or more IP address ranges using SNMPv1, SNMPv2c and SNMPv3. Using SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c the ITK can discover device data, interface data, IP address tables and layer 2 and layer 3 links (by means of bridging and routing tables). With SNMPv3 the ITK currently only supports device discovery.

The WMI discovery tool can discover hardware and software characteristics from WMI enabled devices, as well as application and IIS data.

The netTerrain Environmental Monitoring module can provide environmental data such as power and temperature variables from select devices using the IPMI protocol.

The SQL Server monitor can discover SQL Server instance statistics, as well as statistics for each database that resides in one of the monitored instances.

## 2.6 Architecture

The following diagram represents the system architecture, along with the components of the ITK.



#### netTerrain and ITK architecture

The ITK components are represented on the bottom right corner.

## 2.7 Setting up the ITK for first time use

The ITK is installed on the application server and launched from the Program Files->netTerrain shortcut folder.

When launching the ITK for the first time the connection to the netTerrain database may fail since the connection string stored in the ITK xml file has the default (factory shipped) credentials.

пк	
Unable to connect to database. Ple parameters.Cannot open database Login failed for user 'ELGORDO\Ja	ease check the database connection : "GNC" requested by the login. The login failed. n'.
	OK

#### Failed connection dialog

By clicking 'OK' the system will prompt the user to enter the credentials to the netTerrain database:

🔊 Database Core Connec	tion
Connection	
DB Engine	SQL Server 👻
Server	
Database	GNC
Trusted	Yes 🔻
User	vis
Password	
Connection Timeout [s]	300 🚔
	Test Connection
	Submit Cancel

Dialog to enter the netTerrain database credentials

The ITK needs a valid user set up in the netTerrain SQL Server. This user can log in via SQL Server or Windows authentication and it requires a permission level enough to modify table structures in the netTerrain database (such as db\_owner or a combination of db\_datareader, db\_writer and db\_ddladmin).

A connection timeout parameter can also be set. Usually 30 or 60 seconds is sufficient for normal ITK operations. However, because this parameter not only controls the timeout between the ITK and the netTerrain database but also the timeout between the ITK and source database engines, if you suspect that certain connectors may have long processing times during data querying you may want to increase that timeout value.

After testing for a proper connection, click on 'Submit' and the application will try to connect again. If the connection has been correctly set, you should see the ITK Main switchboard.

Bit       Were Discovery Setting Link       Help         Concention       Concention       Concention       Concention       Concention         Others       Sold Concention	netTerrain Integration Toolkit	_	-	_						-	_	-	- 0 <mark>- × -</mark>
Note:       Note: <th< td=""><td>File View Discovery Settings Tools Help</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	File View Discovery Settings Tools Help												
Construction         Construction<	4 Q B Q 9 A 8 9 A												
Box         Decision         Decision <thdecision< th=""> <thdecision< th=""> <thdec< td=""><td>Connectors 🧠 🔮</td><td>Sites - Count:</td><td>16</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></thdec<></thdecision<></thdecision<>	Connectors 🧠 🔮	Sites - Count:	16										
Bit West Status       Bit West Status       Bit West Status       Bit West Status         Bit West Status       Status       Bit West Status       Bit West Status       Bit West Status         Bit West Status       Status       Bit West Status       Bit West Status       Bit West Status         Bit West Status       Status       Bit West Status       Bit West Status       Bit West Status         Bit West Status       Status       Bit West Status       Bit West Status       Bit West Status       Bit West Status         Bit West Status       Status       Bit West Sta	Devices	Site Name	toplevel	priority	Address	Contact ID	Latitude	Longitude					
I - C553113-3 I - C553113-2 I - C553113-2	LCIS.2550.24.6	Batimore	US Backbone	Primary	1000 Fell Street	101	39.18	-76.67					
Description       US Backborne       Provide       833-emfe Fib.       10       419       30.44         U CS 2280.021       U CS		Boston	US Backbone	Primary	400 Nickerson	5	42.37	-71.03					
Disage       Adda to Pray       54 Loop Date       11       419       4766         Disage       Adda to Pray       520 Sch       1057 Sch       1057 Sch       1057 Sch         Disage       Adda to Pray       520 Sch       220 Sch       220 Sch       1051 Sch       1051 Sch         Sch       Sch       Sch       Sch       Sch       Sch       20 Sch	L-CIS-R-2611XM-2-4	Cheyenne	US Backbone	Primary	633 Jennifer Ro	10	41.9	-104.48					
I L05-2593.01 I L05-2593.04 I L03-2593.04 I L03-2593.04	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2	Chicago	Alaska	Primary	54 Loop Drive	11	41.9	-87.66					
I L05 5350-427       Los / 520-427         I L05 5350-425       Los / 72105-4         I Sol Mar Back Stateboom       Prevage X3 Jan Annue 25       252.2         Notes       Sol Mar Distance       Prevage X3 Jan Annue 25       252.2         Notes       Sol Mar Distance       Prevage X3 Jan Annue 25       252.2         Notes       Sol Mar Distance       Prevage X3 Jan Annue 25       252.2         Notes       Sol Mar Distance       Prevage X3 Jan Annue 25       252.2         Notes       Sol Mar Distance       Prevage X3 Jan Annue 25       252.2         Notes       Sol Mar Distance       Previous       27.7 Konschen 34       28.2       40.1         Sol Mar Distance       Previous       27.7 Konschen 34       28.2       40.1       44.8       49.2         Sol Mar Distance       Previous       27.7 Konschen 34       28.2       40.1       40.1       40.2         Sol Mar Distance       Sol Mar Distance       Sol Mar Distance       20.2       20.1       117.7       117.7         Sol Mar Distance       Sol Mar Distance       Sol Mar Distance       12.2       117.7       117.7         Sol Mar Distance       Sol Mar Distance       Sol Mar Distance       12.2       117.7       117.7 <t< td=""><td> 🖥 L-CIS-S-2950-26-1</td><td>Las Vegas</td><td>US Backbone</td><td>Primary</td><td>755 Blackjack R</td><td>22</td><td>36.08</td><td>-115.17</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	🖥 L-CIS-S-2950-26-1	Las Vegas	US Backbone	Primary	755 Blackjack R	22	36.08	-115.17					
IL Cold Science Premy       Bit Cold Science Premy       Bi	L-CIS-S-3550-24-7	Los Angel	US Backbone	Primary	623 Star Ave.	23	33.93	-118.1					
Bit LSW 1/210-4 Werrseit US Bickhone       Memory Bit Cold Holes Fill 27 4488       93.22         Werrseit US Bickhone       Memory Bit Cold Holes Fill 27 4488       93.22         SQL Mon Database SQL Mon Datab	L-CIS-S-3550-48-5	Miami Be	US Backbone	Primary	32 Sun Avenue.	25	25.82	-80.13					
Barton Laterny         Mer Not.         VS Backborne         Prinzy         977 Yeller Cab         938         752.5           SUL_Man_DSServitations         Phashetis US Backborne         Prinzy         723 Sin Dev 164         354         314.3         112.02           Sul_Man_DSServitations         Phashetis US Backborne         Prinzy         234.0%         Prinzy         234.0%         112.02           Battories         Set Set Since         Prinzy         234.0%         Prinzy         234.0%         112.02           Son Depring         Set Set Since         Prinzy         234.0%         112.02         111.0         112.02           Son Depring         Set Set Since         Prinzy         234.0%         112.02         111.0         112.02           Son Depring         Set Set Since         Prinzy         234.0%         112.02         111.0         111.0         111.0           Son Depring         Set Set Since         Prinzy         234.0%         111.0         112.0%         111.0         111.0           Son Set Set Since         Set Set Since         Prinzy         111.0%         111.0%         111.0%         111.0%         111.0%         111.0%         111.0%         111.0%         111.0%         111.0%         111.0% <td>L-SW-121054</td> <td>Minneapolis</td> <td>US Backbone</td> <td>Primary</td> <td>98 Cold Harbor Rd</td> <td>27</td> <td>44.88</td> <td>-93.22</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	L-SW-121054	Minneapolis	US Backbone	Primary	98 Cold Harbor Rd	27	44.88	-93.22					
Prima         Stu, Bo, Dubase         Prima         BT/Grader Area         Main         State           IIII Stu, Mo, Dubase         Prima         BT/Grader Area         Main         State         Prima         State         Prima <td> SerisorGateway</td> <td>New York</td> <td>US Backbone</td> <td>Primary</td> <td>977 Yellow Cab</td> <td>32</td> <td>40.77</td> <td>-73.98</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	SerisorGateway	New York	US Backbone	Primary	977 Yellow Cab	32	40.77	-73.98					
Image: SQL_Man_DStandbarger       Privaty       723 Sun Devi Rel 35       33.43       -112.02         Image: SQL_Man_DStandbarger       Privaty       374 web 35       33.43       -112.02         Image: Status       Privaty       374 web 35       30.75       -122.2         Image: Status       Privaty       174 web 37       30.75       -122.3         Image: Status       Privaty       174 web 37       30.75       -122.3         Image: Status       Privaty       174 web 37       30.75       -122.31         Image:	SQL Mon Database	Philadelphia	US Backbone	Primary	877 Grinder Ave.	34	39.88	-75.25					
Image SNMP Science UP 6::       Pintary SNMP Science UP 6::       97       405       9022         Image SNMP Science UP 6::       Son Dego US Science Premy US	SQL Mon DhServerInstance	Phoenix	Cascote	Primary	723 Sun Devil Rd	35	33.43	-112.02					
Base Stee	Native SNMP External IPs	Pittsburgh	US Backbone	Primary	3 River Rd.	37	40.5	-80.22					
• Bahnore	🖨 📗 Stes	San Diego	US Backbone	Primary	234 Mexico St.	42	32.73	-117					
Boton       Section       VS Bockborne       Primary       24 Skd Steet       44       4745       1223         Dickogo       Dickogo       Dickogo       Primary       277 Achi Took       40       3075       4037         Dickogo       Dickogo       Dickogo       Primary       277 Achi Took       44       4745       1223         Dickogo       Dickogo       Dickogo       Primary       277 Achi Took       40       3075       4037         Dickogo       Dickogo       Dickogo       Primary       277 Achi Took       40       3075       4037         Dickogo       Dickogo       Primary       177 Achi Took       40       3075       4037         Dickogo       Primary       177 Achi Took       10       Primary       177 Achi Took       40       3075       4037         Dickogo       Primary       177 Achi Took       10       Primary       177 Achi Took       10	Baltimore	San Fran	US Backbone	Primary	879 Hiltop Lane	43	37.62	-122.2					
Bit Store	@ Boston	Seattle	US Backbone	Primary	34 43rd Street	44	47.45	-122.3					
Biological Charge       Discontrational Contractional Contractione Contraction Contrection Contractionand Contractione Contraction	@ Cheyenne	St. Louis	US Backbone	Primary	877 Arch Road	45	38.75	-90.37					
Best Vegas       Best Vegas         Best Vegas       Best Vegas         Best New Yok       Best Vegas         Best New Yok       Best Vegas         Best New Yok       Dests (Hew Records)         Dests (Hew Records)       Dest (Hew Records)         Dest (Hew Records)       Dest (Hew Records) </td <td>  Chicago</td> <td></td>	Chicago												
Back Angeles       Page M 4 I W M         Hornsocia       Hornsocia         Hornso	Las Vegas												
Image: Mark Beach       Image: Mark Beach													
Term Tote         Test Note                • Term Tote               Test Note               Nov Note               Nov Note               Nov Note               Nov          <	Miami beach	: 👩 1 🔊 L 🖓 🛛	N 🖬 🔲 🚍			Pager Mill	66 1 bb b8						
• Micketwise       Insets (New Records):         • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	New York			<u> </u>		ruge al	44 - 00 04						
Image: Constraint of the	Phiadelphia	Jacobs (New Personia)											
Image: Pitting of the state of the stat	Phoenix	Insens (New Necords)								<b>`</b>			<u>^</u>
Organization         Total records: 1           • Statile         • Records: 1           • Interview         11/24/2014 12:338 (PM : 2, 58: - Dicago           • Interview         11/24/2014 12:338 (PM : 2, 58: - Dicago           • Interview         • Total records: (neets skipped): 2           • Interview         • Total records: (neets skipped): 2           • Interview         • Interview           • Organization         • Records: with multiple parents in net Terran:           • Organization         • Interview           • Organ	Pittsburgh	11/24/2014 12:13:07	PM : 2_Site :: Los	Angeles									
• Son Franceco             • Son Francecon             • Son F	@ San Diego	Total manufact 1											
Bestele         New Records with mising parent in net Termin:           Image: Solar, rodes         11/24/2014 12:308 PM: 2, 58 c. Phoeps           Image: Solar, rodes         11/24/2014 12:308 PM: 2, 58 c. Phoeps           Image: Solar, rodes         11/24/2014 12:308 PM: 2, 58 c. Phoeps           Image: Solar, rodes         11/24/2014 12:308 PM: 2, 58 c. Phoeps           Image: Solar, rodes         11/24/2014 12:308 PM: 2, 58 c. Phoeps           Image: Solar, rodes         11/24/2014 12:308 PM: 2, 58 c. Phoeps           Image: Solar, rodes         11/24/2014 12:308 PM: 2, 58 c. Phoeps           Image: Solar, rodes         11/24/2014 12:308 PM: 2, 58 c. Phoeps           Image: Solar, rodes         11/24/2014 12:308 PM: 2, 58 c. Phoeps           Image: Solar, rodes         11/24/2014 12:308 PM: 2, 58 c. Phoeps           Image: Solar, rodes         11/24/2014 12:308 PM: 2, 58 c. Phoeps           Image: Solar, rodes         11/24/2014 12:308 PM: 2, 58 c. Phoeps           Image: Solar, rodes         11/24/2014 12:308 PM: 2, 58 c. Phoeps           Image: Solar, rodes         11/24/2014 12:308 PM: 2, 58 c. Phoeps           Image: Solar, rodes         11/24/2014 12:308 PM: 2, 58 c. Phoeps           Image: Solar, rodes         11/24/2014 12:308 PM: 2, 58 c. Phoeps           Image: Solar, rodes         11/24/2014 12:308 PM: 2, 58 c. Phoeps           Image: Solar, rodes	I San Francisco	rotal records. 1											
Image: Solution of the second with matrix parent in net femant:           Image: Solution of the second with matrix parent in net femant:           Image: Solution of the second with matrix parent in net femant:           Image: Solution of the second with matrix parent in net femant:           Image: Solution of the second with matrix parent in net femant:           Image: Solution of the second with matrix parent in net femant:           Image: Solution of the second with matrix parent in net femant:           Image: Solution of the second with matrix parent in net femant:           Image: Solution of the second with matrix parent in net femant:           Image: Solution of the second with matrix parent in net femant:           Image: Solution of the second with matrix parent in net femant:           Image: Solution of the second with matrix parent in net femant:           Image: Solution of the second with matrix parent in net femant:           Image: Solution of the second with matrix parent in net femant:           Image: Solution of the second with matrix parent in net femant:           Image: Solution of the second with matrix parent in net femant:           Image: Solution of the second with matrix parent in net femant:           Image: Solution of the second with matrix parent in net femant:           Image: Solution of the second with matrix parent in net femant:           Image: Solution of the second with matrix parent in net femant:           Image: Solution of the	@ Seattle												
B: Sola_rodes         11/24/2014 12:308 PM : 2.58 Dicago           D: DicaPacity 2.58 Dicago         11/24/2014 12:308 PM : 2.58 Dicago           D: DicAPacity 2.58 DicaPa	St. Louis	New Records with mis-	sing parent in net T	errain:									
Image: Systeme         11/24/2014 12:308 PM:2 Size = Phoenix           Image: Image: Systeme         11/24/2014 12:308 PM:2 Size = Phoenix           Image: Image	⊕- III Sola_nodes	11/24/2014 12:13:08	PM - 2 Site - Chic	aco									
Bit Max         Tetal records (meets skipped): 2           Bit Mile         Bit Mile         Disk         Tetal records (meets skipped): 2           Bit Mile         Meer Records with multiple parents in not Terram:         I           Pit List Robit Table Statis         Tetal records (meets skipped): 0         I           Pit List Robit Table Statis         Tetal records (meets skipped): 0         I           Pit List Robit Table Statis         Tetal records (meets skipped): 0         I           Pit List Robit Table Statis         Tetal records (meets skipped): 0         I           Pit List Robit Table Statis         Tetal records (meets skipped): 0         I           Pit List Robit Table Statis         Tetal records (meets skipped): 0         I           Pit List Robit Table Statis         Tetal records (meets skipped): 0         I           Pit List Robit Table Statis         Tetal records (meets skipped): 0         I           Pit List Robit Table Statis         Tetal records (meets skipped): 0         I           Pit List Robit Robit Table Statis         Tetal records (meets skipped): 0         I           Pit List Robit Robi	- III Switches	11/24/2014 12:13:08	PM : 2_Site :: Pho	enix									
	Links	Total records (inserts s	kipped): 2										
- <sup>2</sup> <sub>0</sub> C LCSR-R2151W424-5. ((152:168:00)) - <sup>2</sup> <sub>0</sub> C LCSR-721W424-5. ((152:168:00)) - <sup>2</sup> <sub>0</sub> C LSW-721054-5. ((152:168:00)) - <sup>2</sup> <sub>0</sub> C LS		New Records with mul	tiple parents in net	Terrain:				T	·				
<sup>1</sup> C SW 172104 - 2 (152 188 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 172104 - 2 (152 18.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 172104 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0) <sup>1</sup> C SW 1721054 - 2 (152 1.0 0.0)		Total records: (inserts a	skipped): 0										
→ g <sup>2</sup> LSW-T21054 → _(IS0.1010)         uppages:           → g <sup>2</sup> LSW-T21054 → _(IS0.259.48.400)         Total uppages:           Total uppages:         Total uppages:	L-SW-TZ105-4 -> _{{192.168.0.0}}												
Contraction of Contraction of Contraction of Contractions     Total updates: 0 (0 Warnings)     Total u		Updates:											
Ready		Total updates: 0 (0 Wa	amings)							-			-
	Ready												

#### Main switchboard

If you still get an error after trying to relaunch the ITK, then the connection parameters are wrong. You may need to consult with your netTerrain DBA what the proper connection parameters are.

## 2.8 Setting up the ITK as a service

The ITK can run as a service on the machine it is installed on. This has the following advantages:

1) The service account can start the ITK

2) If the machine is restarted, then the ITK will launch automatically

Also, it is worth noting that if the ITK had a scheduler running and the server restarts, upon restart, the scheduler will be active and the timer will resume where it left off.

## 2.8.1 Installing and starting the ITK service

To install the ITK as a service you need to follow these steps:

1) Open a command prompt with elevated permissions

D	
Programs (1)	
cmd.	Open
Documer 💡	Run as administrator
2016_	grepWin لم
2015 2015	Edit with Notepad++
💿 2015_ 🚠	Scan with Microsoft Security Essentials
📀 2015_ 🍋	WinMerge
2014	Add to archive
0 2016_	Add to "cmd.rar"
0 2016	Compress and email
0 2016	Compress to "cmd.rar" and email
0 2016	Pin to Taskbar
0 2016	Pin to Start Menu
0 2016	Restore previous versions
Microsof	Send to
07 Contr	Cut
Anna	Сору
💁 RE: Li	Delete
02 upda 02 Notif	Open file location
02 Infos	Properties
💽 Laval U Res	sponses
02 Annex_818	3_Functional Criteria (003).docx (Laval U Responses)
02 Notificatio	n: netTerrain 5.x & 6.x
02 Instruction	is VPN
02 RE: Present	tación en español
🔎 See more rest	ults
cmd	× 🕢 Shut down

2) Execute the following command: "C:\Windows\Microsoft.NET\Framework\v4.0.30319\InstallUtil.exe" "C: \ProgramData\Graphical Networks\netTerrain\ITK\netTerrainITKService.exe"

a. Note that the first folder may vary for different versions of windows, so consult with your system admin as to where the install utility for the .NET framework is installed.

b. The second folder is the installer folder for the ITK, which also may vary depending on your netTerrain installation.

3) Go to the services utility, and start the ITK service

ile Action View	Help							
• 🔿 🔲 🗐 🤇	2 🗟 🛛 📰 🕨 🔳 🕪							
Services (Local)	O Services (Local)	-						
	netTerrain ITK Service	Name	~	Description	Status	Startup Type	Log On As	
	Start the service Start the service Description: netTerrain Integration Toolkit service	Minrosoft Of Microsoft So Microsoft So Microsoft So Microsoft So Multimedia ( Netl.Pipe List Netl.Pipe List Netl.Pipe List Netl.Pipe List Netl.Pipe List Network	fice ClickToRun Service arePoint Workspace Audi ftware Shadow Copy Pro tenance Service Class Scheduler istener Adapter ener Adapter ener Adapter :sharing Service Start Stop Pause Restart All Tasks Refresh Properties Help	Manages resource coordination, backgroun Manages resource coordination, backgroun Manages software-based volume shadow c The Mozilla Maintenance Service ensures th Enables relative prioritization of work based Receives activation requests over the net.ms Receives activation requests over the net.ms Receives activation requests over the net.ms Provides ability to share TCP ports over the Maintains a secure channel between this co netTerrain Integration Toolkit service The Network Access Protection (NAP) agen Manages objects in the Network and Dial-U Identifies the networks to which the compu Collects and stores configuration informati This service delivers network notifications (e TCS service for accessing the TPM 02Micro SDIO service Saves installation files used for updates and Enables the download, installation, and enf The Offline Files service performs maintena	Started Started Started Started Started Started Started Started Started Started Started Started Started Started Started Started	Automatic Manual Manual Manual Automatic Disabled Automatic Automatic Manual Manual Manual Automatic Automatic Automatic Automatic Automatic (D Manual Manual Manual Automatic (D Manual Manual Automatic (D Manual Automatic (D Manual Man	Local Syste Local Syste Local Syste Local Syste Local Syste Local Syste Local Syste Local Service Local Syste Local Syste	
		Peer Name R	Resolution Protocol	Enables serverless peer name resolution ove		Manual	Local Service	
		Peer Network	king Grouping	Enables multi-party communication using		Manual	Local Service	
		Peer Network	king Identity Manager	Provides identity services for the Peer Name		Manual	Local Service	
		C Performance	Counter DLL Host	Enables remote users and 04-bit processes t		Manual	Local Service	
		Performance	e Logs of Alerts	Enables a computer to recognize and adapt	Started	Automatic	Local Syste	
			y Enumerator	The Dep. V has enumerated service manage	Statteu	Manual	Local System	

The ITK is now installed as a service and activated. To stop the service simply use the services utility as shown above.

## 2.8.2 Uninstalling the ITK service

To uninstall the ITK service you need to follow these steps:

1) Open a command prompt with elevated permissions

2) Execute the following command: "C:\Windows\Microsoft.NET\Framework\v4.0.30319\InstallUtil.exe" /u "C:\ProgramData\Graphical Networks\netTerrain\ITK\netTerrainITKService.exe"

## 2.9 Obtaining the ITK version

In case of problems, if you contact Graphical Networks support we may request the ITK version number. This can be obtained from the Help->About menu.

About netTerrain Inte	About netTerrain Integration Toolkit				
	netTerrain Integration Toolkit Version 7.1.720 Copyright © Graphical Networks LLC Graphical Networks netTerrain Integration Toolkit				

About dialog

## **3 Built-in device connectors**

netTerrain has a UI to create new device connectors for any third-party data source that uses an Oracle, PostgreSQL, MySQL, SQL Server or MS Access backend database. netTerrain also includes a series of builtin device connectors that require basic connection and reconciliation parameters to perform automated imports. These device connectors are sometimes referred to as built-in (or tier-1) connectors, as they were created in advance by a Graphical Networks engineer and are already available in the ITK, either as part of the factory installation or as a drop-in XML file.

## 3.1 Viewing available connectors

To see which device connectors are currently included in your ITK configuration, go to the View-> Device connector list (Ctrl-A) and a list view of all the tier-1 device connectors will show up.

onetTerrain Integration Toolkit						Carata (Pr.) and	All and Some	period, these little	and these
<u>File View Discovery Settings</u>	<u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp								
🍰 i 🗟 🛢 i 🔍 🕲 i 🔕 🚳 i 🚱 🕤	à l								
Connectors 🧠 🖉	📄 Device Conn	ector List - Count:	8						
Devices     CA Unicenter	id	alias	dbEngin	ne serve	r	database	status	lastDiscovered	lastReconciled
Casterock SNMPc Cisco RME	<b>P</b> 1001	Native SNMP	SQL Se	erver .		GNCORE	1		7/13/2015 4:44:
	<b>P</b> 1004	SolarNewProdu	SQL Se	erver 192.	68.1.42\S	SolarWindsNew	1	7/10/2015 12:4	7/9/2015 1:41:5
	1005	CA Unicenter	SQL Se	erver local	nost	TNG	2		
	<b>P</b> 1006	Castlerock SNM	MS Acc	cess		SNMPc.mdb	1		
. SolarNewProduction	<b>P</b> 1007	Cisco RME	MS Acc	cess		CiscoRME.mdb	1		
Solarwinds	1008	Microsoft SCOM	SQL Se	erver local	nost	SCOM	1		
What's Up Gold	<b>P</b> 1009	What's Up Gold	SQL Se	erver local	nost	WhatsUp	1		
	1010	Solarwinds	SC 👝	Suspand			1		
⊞…ð Links				Suspend					
				Activate					
			-	Clone					
			72	📸 E.J.a					
			5	<u>c</u> ait					
				<u>D</u> elete					
				View <u>R</u> ecords					
				Mapped <u>F</u> ield					
			8	Create New D	vice Connec	tor			
			۳	Status <u>M</u> appir	gs				
				Refresh View					
			CBE3						
	E 📕 🕨 🕅 🕅	2 📔 🟴 🖼							
l									

Device connector list view

Your initial ITK deployment may not have any tier-1 device connectors available, in which case netTerrain provides a feature to "drop" new tier-1 device connectors into the database, which is reviewed later.

The current list of drop-ins includes the following device connectors:

- CA Unicenter
- Castlerock SNMPc
- Cisco RME
- Concord eHealth
- Microsoft MOM
- Microsoft SCOM
- Solarwinds NPM
- Whats Up Gold

You can request additional drop-ins from Graphical Networks by logging a drop-in ticket request in the customer support portal.

## **3.2 Deleting connectors**

You can easily delete a connector by selecting it from the connector list and clicking on the 'Delete' button (or right clicking on the connector and hitting delete).

netTerrain Integration Toolkit								
File View Discovery Settings	Tools Help							
🍰 🔍 🛢 🔍 😫 🛝 🐍 🛞 🤇								
Connectors 👒 📽	🔋 Device Conne	ector List - Count: 8	3					
	id	alias	dbEngine	server	database	status	lastDiscovered	las
Castlerock SNMPc	<b>P</b> 1001	Native SNMP	SQL Server		GNCORE	1		7/
Cisco RME	1004	SolarNewProdu	SQL Server	192.168.1.42\S	SolarWindsNew	1	7/10/2015 12:4	7/
Microsoft SCOM	1005	CA Unicenter	SQL Server	localhost	TNG	2		
Hative SNMP	1006	Castlerock SNM	MS Access		SNMPc.mdb	1		
SolarNewProduction	1007	Cisco RME	MS Access		CiscoRME.mdb	1		
Solarwinds	1008	Microsoft SCOM	SQL Server	localhost	SCOM	1		
	1009	What's Up Gold	SQL Server	localhost	WhatsUn	1		
	P 1010	Solarwinds	SQL Se 📕	Suspend		1		
⊞… 💧 Links				Activate				
				Clone				
			-	cione				
		-		5 (Y)	_			
			(3)	Delete .				
			-					
				view Records				
				Mapped Fields				
			8	Create New Device Co	nnector			
			<b>P</b>	Status Mappings				
				Refresh View				
	: - N 1 - N 4							
		3 🔘 🥐 🔛						
								_

Deleting a connector

#### Attention!

Once a device connector is deleted you can only bring it back by creating it manually, using a drop-in or restoring the netTerrain database. It may be better to not delete the connector and simply mark it as suspended if you think you may use it later.

Also note that when you delete a device connector, any type mappings (more on that later) associated with that connector will also be deleted!

## 3.3 Setting up a built-in connector

When importing data from a third-party system that is included in the tier-1 connector list, you typically just need to set up the backend connectivity and specify a series of basic parameters for proper data reconciliation.

## 3.3.1 Using device connector "drop-ins"

Your initial ITK deployment may not have any tier-1 device connectors available, in which case netTerrain provides a feature to "drop" new tier-1 device connectors into the database. This feature can also be used for creating new device connectors or even cloning existing ones.

Drop-ins are XML files that can be imported into the ITK via the drop-in import menu option. netTerrain already ships with several XML files (essentially the tier-1 device connectors displayed on our website). These XML files include a section that specifies the connectivity and main mapping and another section that includes all the extra fields that will be mapped into netTerrain. Below is an example of the Solarwinds drop in:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Main>
<Connector>
  <ConnectorName>Solarwinds</ConnectorName>
 <DatabaseEngine>SQL Server</DatabaseEngine>
  <DatabaseServer>localhost</DatabaseServer>
  <DatabaseName>NetPerfMon</DatabaseName>
  <Table>Nodes</Table>
  <NameField>Caption</NameField>
  <DeviceType>sysObjectId</DeviceType>
 <ParentNetworkField>Location</ParentNetworkField>
  <lcon>Orion.ico</lcon>
 </Connector>
 <Fields>
  <Field1>
     <Source>DNS</Source>
     <nT>Dns</nT>
  </Field1>
  <Field2>
     <Source>IP Address</Source>
     <nT>Ip Address</nT>
  </Field2>
  <Field3>
     <Source>Status</Source>
     <nT>Status</nT>
  </Field3>
  <Field4>
     <Source>SysName</Source>
    <nT>sysName</nT>
  </Field4>
```

```
<Field5>
<Source>SystemUpTime</Source>
<nT>sysUpTime</nT>
</Field5>
<Field6>
<Source>Description</Source>
<nT>sysDescr</nT>
</Field6>
<Field7>
<Source>Contact</Source>
<nT>sysContact</nT>
</Field7>
</Field7>
</Field7>
</Field7>
```

The screenshot below shows how to import a drop-in into netTerrain.

netTerrain Integration Toolkit	<b>Transfer</b>	_			-	-	-
File View Discovery Settings	5 Too	ls Help					
🍰 🔍 🛢 🔍 😫 🛝 省 🛇	( 🛢	Create New Device	e Connector				
Connectors 👒 🗳	1	Create New Node	Connector				
	8	Create New Link Connector			Engine	server	database
⊞		Tools for Geeks			QL Server	•	GNCORE
_		Log		► S(	QL Server	.Van	Solarwinds
		Truncate Tables		► M	QL Server S Access	SERVER_NAM	SNMPc.mdb
		Copy Output to C	lipboard	м	S Access		CiscoRME.m
	F	XML Drop-in		М	S Access		Mom.mdb
-		1008	Solanwinde	S(	OL Server	SERVER_NAM	SCOM NetPerfMon
		1000	Solarwinas		ac 501401	JERVER_NAM	Hote of Hote
			3   🛢   🏴   🗄	5			

#### Device connector drop-in feature

Once you click on the XML Drop-in menu option a new dialog prompts the user to browse for the drop in XML files. The default directory is the DropIn folder in the ITK installer folder, which already includes several predefined XML drop-in files. After selecting the drop-in and clicking OK, you will be asked a few basic

questions about how to connect to the data source. The ITK will then restart and the new device connector should be registered in the tool.

#### Attention!

XML drop-in files only include basic field mapping information. For a deeper integration you may need to add more mapped fields or switch from a raw source table to a custom view.

#### Tip:

Use your GN maintenance! We can deliver a new XML drop-in for you or simply help you in creating a connection to any COTS product at no charge. This is another good reason to be current on your netTerrain maintenance!

## 3.3.2 Setting up the connection to the data source

Device connectors can communicate with any third-party tools that store the data in an accessible Oracle, PostgreSQL, MySQL, SQL Server or MS Access repository. If the third-party tool uses a different repository, the device connector can still be created by setting up an intermediate SQL Server or MS Access repository that establishes an ODBC connection to the source. This intermediate database is sometimes referred to as a 'proxy database'. We discuss proxy databases later in the guide.

Since built-in connectors include a lot of predefined data, setting them up in your environment essentially consists of just editing some basic parameters in the connector settings dialog.

Go to the Settings tab and hover over 'Device Connectors' and click on the particular device connector that needs to be set up.

InetTerrain Integration To	olkit							refferencies, Physics	10. T
File View Discovery	Set	tings To	ols Help						
🍰 🔯 🛢 🔍 😫 💩		Device Co	onnectors	•	_DCM_Mon_Devic	:es			
Connectors 🛚 👞 🗳		Node Co	nnectors	•	CA Unicenter				
Devices	•	Link Con	nectors	•	Castlerock SNMPc	c		server	data
	$\mathbf{O}$	Monitori	ng	•	Cisco RME		/er		GN
	2	Type Ma	opings	•	Concord eHealth		/er	localhost	TNC
	1	Set Disco	very Order		Microsoft SCOM	•	ISS		SNI
		Applicatio	on Ctrl+H		Native SNMP		QL	Is a silve st	Cisc
	-100		1006		Solarwinds		/er	localhost	SCC
			1008	8	What's Up Gold		/er	localhost	Whi
			1009	)	Zenoss			localhost	What
			1010	)	Solarwinds	SQL S	erver		Orio
			P 1011		_DCM_Mon_Devices	SQL S	erver	.VJAN_SQL_2014	Ree
			:	B	3   🐸   🟴   🛃				
		ľ		-			_		

#### Device connector settings menu

The settings dialog includes a series of input fields to set up connectivity parameters, such as database credentials, mapping parameters and reconciliation rules.

Device Connector Settings						
Connection Mapping Re	concilliation					
ld	1002					
Connector name:	Orion NPM					
Database engine:	SQL Server 🔻					
Server:	.Van 🔻					
Windows authentication:	Yes					
User:	vis					
Password:	*****					
Database:	Solarwinds 👻					
	Test Connection					
Submit Cancel						

Device connector settings

The connection tab includes fields to specify the database server, database name and credentials for connecting to the third-party system. Note that certain fields may be enabled or disabled depending on the database engine that is chosen. For example, server, user and password do not apply for an MS Access database.

## 3.3.2.1 Source Database

If the database engine is SQL Server, then the database field does provide a drop-down box of all the databases available on that engine. For MS Access-based connectors use the ellipsis '..' button to browse for the file (.accdb and .mdb extensions are supported). For Oracle-based connectors you must type in the TNS reference. For PostgreSQL-based connectors the Server field turns into a 'DSN' field. You must then make sure there is a DSN to the PostgreSQL database (from the machine hosting the ITK) and then reference that DSN in the DSN field.

## 3.3.2.2 Testing the connectivity

To test the connectivity after filling out the proper credentials, you can click on the 'Test connection' button.

Device Connector Settings					
Connection M	apping Reconcilliation				
Id	1002				
Connector nar	ne: Orion NPM				
Database eng	ine: SQL Server				
Server:	Connector Connection t				
Windows auth	Construction Constructed				
User:	Connection Successful!				
Password:					
Database:	OK				
	Test Connection				
	Submit Cancel				

Testing for database connection

## 3.3.3 Mappings tab

The mapping tab includes several important fields that need to be properly filled out for the connector to discover data from the data source correctly.

#### Attention!

It is important to understand the structure of the data source you want to import data from. For example, you need to know what table or view contains the devices to be imported as well as which fields contain the unique naming convention and device type information.

Also, if you change any fields in the mapping tab currently associated with an additional mapped field (see additional mapped fields section), then the mapped field will be removed from the mapped field list.

## 3.3.3.1 Source table

The source table represents the table or view where the records that need to be pulled from the data source are stored.

#### Tip:

If you need to modify some of the data being imported into netTerrain or need to correlate more information that is available in other tables, create a view that "massages" that data for you and point the source table field to that view.

## 3.3.3.2 Device type field

The device type field is the data field in the source table that holds the identifier for the type of device that will be mapped with the corresponding type in netTerrain. netTerrain uses a name field in the node catalog table to identify a device type. In other words, netTerrain will try to map the type name from the source with the node type library name in netTerrain.

#### Tip:

The most accurate descriptor of a device type is the system object id (usually called sysObjectId or sysOID). This is the SNMP discovered unique make and model identifier for a device and can be nicely mapped to netTerrain's existing table of OID to device type information (more on that later)!

## 3.3.3.3 Default diagram

When importing devices from a third-party data source, netTerrain can assign a default diagram for the device. This is especially important when the source table has no fields that can provide information about the parent diagram containing each device. This default diagram in netTerrain will serve as the initial repository for newly imported devices. You can assign different diagrams for different device connectors instead of searching for devices from multiple device connectors in one generic diagram. To specify a default diagram, at least one diagram needs to exist in netTerrain beforehand.

## 3.3.3.4 Parent locator field

An alternative to using a default diagram is to automatically place devices under a specific parent object. This is possible if the source table contains a field that stores that parent ancestry data. This can be specified in the parent locator field.

#### Attention!

For the automatic placement to work, the parent diagrams must exist in netTerrain prior to importing the devices. We recommend creating a separate connector that pulls the parent objects in advance, which will then guarantee that the devices will be placed under the corresponding parent objects. This is yet another way to further automate your network documentation process.

## 3.3.3.5 Name field

The name field should contain the name or unique identifier for each device, and it will be mapped to the name field in netTerrain. Technically, it is not necessary for this field to pull values that are unique, but it is highly recommended. If the name field is mapped to a field in the source table that does contain repeated values, then any devices with the same name field value will throw an error during the update process. Also, if devices do not have unique names in netTerrain, then if later on you decide to also import links using the ITK, any links that have any repeated devices as endpoints will not be imported.

## 3.3.3.6 Rack position field

Rack coordinates can be used to automatically place devices on a given rack and rack unit. In other words, this field can be used to import rack positioning information from the source data and avoid placing a device on a rack manually. Naturally, this requires the source data to contain the proper rack unit information for the imported devices. This field assumes that the parent for each device is a rack and is specified in the parent locator field. To summarize, the rack positioning in the ITK must comply with the following:

- The parent object type must be a rack and must exist.
- The source table must contain a field for the rack unit.
- The rack unit for each record in the source data must be consistent with the size and rack unit availability for the corresponding parent rack.

If no coordinate information is available, use the value from the drop-down box.

## 3.3.3.7 WHERE clause

The last field of the second tab contains a WHERE clause. This can be used as a mechanism to filter certain records from the source table. The syntax of the WHERE clause must correspond to the flavor of SQL that the source database uses and must start with the 'WHERE' keyword (see the screenshot for an example).

#### Attention!

If the syntax in a WHERE field is incorrect, the discovery process will fail. When writing the clause, you must start the filter with the 'WHERE' keyword itself (for example 'WHERE location=1'). Also, mind that SQL syntax as it may differ from different database engines. SQL Server uses T-SQL, Oracle uses PL/SQL and MySQL, PostgreSQL and MS Access also have slightly different flavors of SQL so there may be minor differences in the syntax. If you want to avoid all this hassle don't use the WHERE clause and instead connect to a custom view where the information is already pre-filtered.

Device Connector S	Device Connector Settings					
Connection Mapping	Reconcilliation					
Source table:	Nodes 👻					
Device Type Field:	Machine Type 👻					
Default diagram:	Sandbox_Physical 👻					
Parent locator field:	<null></null>					
Name field:	Caption 👻					
Rack Position	<null> •</null>					
WHERE clause:						
	Cancel Submit					

Mappings tab settings

## 3.3.4 Reconciliation settings

The last tab deals with the mechanism for device reconciliation into netTerrain.

## 3.3.4.1 Updates

If you want to update any field changes for devices that already exist in netTerrain, then set the 'update existing devices' combo box to 'Yes'.

## 3.3.4.2 Inserts

New devices that do not exist in netTerrain and were discovered by the device connector will be inserted into netTerrain, if the following criteria apply:

- The 'Use generic devices for unmatched types' application setting is checked or the device type can be mapped to a type in netTerrain (see type mapping later in this chapter)
- A default diagram has been assigned for the device connector (defined in the mappings tab) or a parent container field exists, and the proper parent object also exists in netTerrain
- The 'Insert new devices' combo box is set to 'Yes'

## 3.3.4.3 Deletes

Devices that exist in netTerrain but no longer exist in the source can be processed in two different ways:

- They can be deleted from netTerrain by setting the 'Delete devices without matches' combo box to 'Yes'
- The can be kept in netTerrain by setting the combo box to 'No'

#### Attention!

When the 'Delete devices without matches' combo box is set to 'Yes' only devices that were originally inserted by that same connector will be deleted from netTerrain. For instance, a router called '123' that no longer exists in the data source but still exists in netTerrain, will only be deleted if it was originally inserted by that same connector. Internally, any devices that are inserted in netTerrain by the ITK are tagged with the connector id. Then, when a delete process occurs, only devices with that connector id will be deleted (provided they no longer exist in the source).

## 3.3.4.4 Preventing deletes for low record counts

Notice a field underneath the delete drop down box that includes a counter. This counter can be used to restrict a delete operation to cases where the number of discovered elements is greater than a certain number. Set that counter to any integer between 0 and 10 million.

The default value for this counter is always 0, in which case the delete reconciliation process (when the combo box is set to yes) will always occur.

#### Tip!

Use the delete counter when the data being discovered goes through a process that may not always be robust and could yield an empty table. In those situations, if the delete combo box was set to yes, you can prevent all records that were imported from that connector from being deleted in netTerrain by setting the counter to a number greater than 0.

Device Connector Settings	×
Connection Mapping Reconcilliation	
Update Existing Devices:	Yes
Insert New Devices:	Yes 🔻
Delete Devices without Matches:	Yes 🔻
Only delete if count >=	0
Pre import function:	
Post import function:	
	Cancel Submit

Reconciliation tab

## 3.3.4.5 Pre and post import functions

These fields are used to place advanced functions that are processed before and after an import occurs. An example of a pre-import function could be a call to execute a stored procedure in the source data, which massages the records to be imported. An example of a post import function could be a layout algorithm that is triggered after the import to automate node positioning.

#### Attention!

The Pre and Post import function fields are currently reserved for Graphical Networks consultants. If you think you need a function to perform a specific action, please enter a ticket in the support portal.

## 3.4 Additional mapped fields

In addition to the main fields that comprise the device connector settings, extra fields can be mapped to the connector (such as the IP address, DNS name, location and so on). To find out which fields have been mapped for a built-in connector, go to the device connector list, right click on the connector and click on 'Mapped Fields'.
IPc I ction	id id 1001 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1009 1010	ector List - Count: 8 alias Native SNMP SolarNewProdu CA Unicenter Castlerock SNM Cisco RME Microsoft SCOM What's Up Gold Solarwinds	dbEngine SQL Server SQL Server SQL Server MS Access SQL Server SQL Server SQL Server	server 192.168.1.42\S localhost Suspend Activate Clone Edit Delete View Records Mapped Field Cone Field Refresh View	database GNCORE SolarWindsNew TNG SNMPc.mdb	status 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 1	lastDiscovered 7/10/2015 12:4 7/10/2015 12:4	lastReconciled 7/13/2015 4:44 7/9/2015 1:41:
	:	3   📽   🏴   🗃						

#### Accessing additional mapped fields

A new 'Mapped fields' dialog will pop up, which will show any mapped fields in the list view and provide a mechanism to remove any mapped fields or add new ones.

#### Attention!

If your connector doesn't have valid credentials to connect to the source (i.e. a connection failure) then you will not be able to see the mapped fields. You can always check if your connection is valid by first opening the connector settings in edit mode. Use the test connection button to see if you have a valid connection to the source database.

## 3.4.1 Adding and removing mapped fields

In addition to the basic fields that are used in the source to properly import data into netTerrain, such as name or type, the ITK allows you to map any other fields in your source to custom fields in netTerrain. So,

for example, if you are importing sites from a sites table in your database, and those sites include an address field, it is easy to map that field to an address field in netTerrain.

In short, mapping fields between the source and netTerrain is establishing a correspondence between a field in the source table and a field for a specific type (or for all devices, in the case of device connectors). As a result, during a reconciliation process, all the records in the source that have a value for that field, will append that same value to the corresponding instance in netTerrain.

There are several ways to map fields in netTerrain. The ITK even lets you create the field in netTerrain on the fly, if it doesn't exist there yet. This saves you the extra work of going to the netTerrain catalog and creating the field there.

# 3.4.1.1 Mapping fields when they already exist in netTerrain

When the destination fields in netTerrain already exist, you can simply map fields one by one or also use the option to map all fields with matching names.

To map a field from the source to an existing field in netTerrain, simply choose it from the source table and then select the corresponding destination field in netTerrain that you want the source field mapped to. Finally click on 'Map Selected Fields' and you are done.

Notice that the fields do not have to have the same names.

Once added, the new mapping will show up in the 'Fields currently mapped' list view.

To remove a mapping, simply select it and hit 'Remove'.

<ul> <li>Field in equipped data</li> </ul>		
FIEID IT SOURCE Data	base: <u>ntName</u>	
	Create +	Map All Create + Map
Field in net Terrain:	Owner	
	Map Match	ed Fields Map Selected Fields
alda Curranthi Manana		Map
eius currentiy Mappe		
nTld	Source Field	net Terrain Field
2800000147109	createDate	createDate
28000000147101	database_id	database_id
28000000147102	databaseName	databaseName
28000000147104	dataFileName	dataFileName
	dataFileSize	dataFileSize
28000000147105	dbEngine	dbEngine
28000000147105 28000000147106		db.ServerInstance
28000000147105 28000000147106 28000000147103	dbServerInstance	abootronnotanoo
2800000147105 28000000147106 28000000147103	dbServerInstance	

Adding a new mapped field

When many of the fields in the source match the names of the fields in netTerrain, you can map them all in one simple process by clicking on the 'Map Matched Fields' button.

You can also clear all mappings from the connector by clicking on the 'Clear mappings' button.

Any changes in the mapping will be reflected in the corresponding connector table view but notice that if the connector view is currently active you may need to refresh the view. Also, to see the values associated with the new mapped field you must run a device discovery first (see below).

## 3.4.1.2 Mapping fields when they don't exist in netTerrain

As mentioned before, in case one or more of the source fields do not yet exist for the type in netTerrain, you can map and create them in the catalog, at once, straight from the ITK.

To map and create just one field from the source, select it first from the drop-down list, and then click on 'Create + Map' button. If you want to Create and map all the fields in the source, click on the 'Create + Map All' button.

Notice that these options are not available for device connectors.

#### 3.5 Device discovery

Once the connector is properly configured the fun part begins. To run a discovery for the first time simply go to the 'Discovery' menu and click on the device connector you configured in the previous step.



Initiating device connector discovery

#### Tip:

You can also start a discovery by double clicking on the connector entry and then clicking on the 'Refresh List (Discover)' button, as displayed below.

<sup></sup> entTerrain Integration Toolkit <u>File</u> <u>View</u> Djscovery <u>Settings</u> <u>Iools</u> <u>H</u> elp <u>M</u> </th <th>_</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>afree.</th> <th>N. J. (8, 11) No.</th> <th>en de l'impetition</th> <th>Max: No</th> <th></th>	_			afree.	N. J. (8, 11) No.	en de l'impetition	Max: No	
Connectors 🖪 🔮	Solarwinds -	Count: 21						
CA Unicenter	Caption	sysObjectId	Location	priority	DNS	IP_Address	Status	Sys
Castlerock SNMPc	S1A27	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	225	Primary	S1A27	192.168.7.3	1	Air
Cisco RME	S1A29	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	256	Primary	S1A29	192.168.7.4	1	Air
Concord eHealth	S2A1	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	042	Primary	S2A1	192.168.7.5	1	Air
Microsoft MOM	S2A2	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	039	Primary	S2A2	192.168.7.6	1	Sys
Microsoft SCOM	S2A3	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	225	Primary	S2A3	192.168.7.7	1	Sys
Native SNMP	S2A4	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	225	Primary	S2A4	192.168.7.8	1	Sys
⊕	S2A5	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	225	Primary	S2A5	192.168.7.9	1	Sys
	S2A6	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	225	Primary	S2A6	192.168.7.10	1	Sys
En Modes	S2A7	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	039	Primary	S2A7	192.168.7.11	1	Sys
SQL_Mon_Database	\$3A1	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	039	Primary	\$3A1	192.168.7.12	1	Sys
	\$3A2	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	039	Primary	S3A2	192.168.7.13	1	Sys
	S3A3	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	042	Primary	S3A3	192.168.7.14	1	Sys
	S3A4	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	042	Primary	S3A4	192.168.7.15	1	Sys
Switches	\$3A5	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.7	042	Primary	S3A5	192.168.7.16	1	Sys
	S3A6	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.7	256	Primary	S3A6	192.168.7.17	1	Sys
	S3A7	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.7	256	Primary	S3A7	192.168.7.188	1	Sys
	S3A8	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.7	156	Primary	S3A8	192.168.7.19	1	Sys
	S4A1	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.7	251	Primary	S4A1	192.168.7.20	1	Sys
	S4A2	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	379	Primary	S4A2	192.168.7.21	1	Sve
	5475	1361/1915	252	Primany	SV75	192 168 7 22	1	Sur
	i 🔘 [ 🖉 🔍				Pa	ige: 🚺 📢 1 🕪	ы	
	Refres	h List (Discover)						

Running a discovery from the connector view

By clicking on this submenu, netTerrain will start the process of importing the raw data from the third-party data source and will display the results under the corresponding view menu. Note that the devices are not yet imported into netTerrain. The latter involves the execution of the reconciliation process. The output window will also show the start and end times of the discovery process.

347.1		Cisco Catalyst 5	i ninaiy		2	
S4A2		Catalyst 37xx St	Primary		2	
S4A3		Catalyst 37xx St	Primary		2	
i 🕲   🏖   🔍 🖗	2 2		Page:		н	
6/27/2014 9:19:12 AM	I: Starting discovery p	process for Sola2. Thi	is process can take s	everal minutes		
6/2//2014 9:19:13 AM	I: Finished process.					

Discovery process messaging in output window

As opposed to discovery with SNMP, WMI and IPMI where the ITK has to actually poll the network, all other processes are usually fast. In certain cases though, the discovery could take several minutes:

- The source is on a slow network.
- The amount of data to discover is extremely large (tens or hundreds of thousands of records).
- The query that pulls the records from the source is very complicated or badly designed.

In sum: mind the network connectivity, preferably filter any unwanted data in the source and make sure that the source data is not using an inefficient query.

### 3.5.1 Viewing the results

Once devices have been imported as raw data into netTerrain, you can view these devices and associated columns by clicking on the 'View' menu and the corresponding device connector, or by double clicking on the connector in the connector list.



#### List of discovered devices

Each device will be represented by a row and will contain values for several columns that will depend on the tier-1 connector backend setup.

The list view uses specific color codes to identify the status of the device in netTerrain. We will review these color codes later in this chapter as well as some tricks and tips on how to analyze the results.

Devices can also be viewed from the tree view. In addition, if a user wants to view a device in more detail, by double-clicking on the row entry the ITK will display a dialog box with each attribute for the device.

Record Details	E
Caption: S3A6	*
Department: R15	
MachineType: Cisco Catalyst 3560-8PC	
priority: Primary	
AvgResponseTime:	
IP_Address: 192.168.7.17	
LastBoot: 6/3/2010 3:10:00 PM	
Record exists in het renain (discovered by the TTK)	
	I
Show on Diag	gram OK

Device details

### **3.6 Device reconciliation**

So far, the discovery has simply pulled the data from the source into a raw table in the ITK, but it is not yet in netTerrain. To import devices into netTerrain, we need to reconcile the discovered items with the netTerrain database. This reconciliation process includes the insert, update and/or delete of devices from the data source into netTerrain, according to the rules specified in the device connector mapping settings.

The ITK can reconcile devices in two different ways: create a specific device type in netTerrain based on some sort of type identifier available in the source data or create a generic device type in netTerrain. The obvious advantage of providing specific type information to netTerrain is that we can take advantage of the netTerrain catalog and automatically create the slots and ports of the devices as well as obtain the size,

power and other specs of the device. That is, the ITK will create these devices automatically and they inherit all the good stuff from the netTerrain catalog.

If we want specific device types to be created in netTerrain we should make sure that the types are properly mapped. This is known as 'Type mapping'. By default, if during the reconciliation process, there is no proper way of knowing which specific type a certain device is, the ITK will create an instance of a generic type in netTerrain. However, we can prevent the ITK from creating a device in netTerrain unless the type is mapped and force a 'device reconciliation'.

# 3.6.1 Type mappings

In order for device reconciliation to work for a given device, a type mapping is required between the name of that device type in the source and netTerrain. This type mapping process enables the ITK to determine the netTerrain type a device needs to be mapped with. So, for example a device type in the source may be called Cis\_6509, which could map to the corresponding Cisco 6509 in the netTerrain catalog.

# 3.6.1.1 The role of the object identifier

In one of the tips above we mentioned the object identifier as the recommended source field to identify the device type. Let's review this again.

Usually the most accurate descriptor of a device type is the system object id (called sysObjectId, sysOID or just OID). The OID is a so-called MIB value that many systems (including netTerrain itself) can discover via SNMP and it uniquely identifies the make and model for a device. Conveniently enough, the ITK includes a table that maps OIDs to potential netTerrain types, as described below

Later in this guide we will review the sysObjectId as part of our native SNMP discovery engine, but it is important to note that many device connectors can also have this field available. The advantage of using this field not only lies in the fact that it ensures a univocal identification of the device type, but it can also be used as a hint to find what is the most likely type in netTerrain that matches that OID.

OID	Model	Vendor
1.3.6.1.4.1.2879.1.1.1	Sonus GSX9000	Sonus
1.3.6.1.4.1.2879.1.1.2	GSX9000HD	Sonus
1.3.6.1.4.1.2879.1.1.2	Sonus GSX9000HD	Sonus
1.3.6.1.4.1.289	EMCConnectrixSwitch	EMC
1.3.6.1.4.1.289.2.1.1.2	ED-6064	McDATA
1.3.6.1.4.1.289.2.1.1.2	McDATA ED-6064	McDATA
1.3.6.1.4.1.290.7.1.1.0	HarrisNetXpress	Harris
1.3.6.1.4.1.290.7.1.1.1.1	HarrisSCM	Harris
1.3.6.1.4.1.2925.4	AlterPath ACS48	Cyclades
1.3.6.1.4.1.2925.4	AvocentACS48	Avocent
1.3.6.1.4.1.2925.4	Cyclades AlterPath ACS48	Cyclades
1.3.6.1.4.1.2944.1.1.8	Attack Mitigator	Top_Layer_Networks
1.3.6.1.4.1.2944.1.1.8	Top_Layer_Networks Attack Miti	Top_Layer_Networks
1.3.6.1.4.1.298.2.2.18	Asante Technology IntraSwitch	Asante Technology
1.3.6.1.4.1.298.2.2.18	IntraSwitch 6224M	Asante Technology
1.3.6.1.4.1.298.2.2.24	Asante Technology IntraCore 65	Asante Technology
1.3.6.1.4.1.298.2.2.24	IntraCore 6524-2G	Asante Technology
1.3.6.1.4.1.298.2.2.27	Asante Technology IntraCore 3524	Asante Technology
1.3.6.1.4.1.298.2.2.27	IntraCore 3524	Asante Technology
1.3.6.1.4.1.3.1.1		HDS
1.3.6.1.4.1.3.1.1	HDS.	HDS
1.3.6.1.4.1.3.1.1	HDS NA	HDS
1.3.6.1.4.1.3.1.1	NA	HDS
1.3.6.1.4.1.300.1	Digilink DL 3100	Digilink
1.3.6.1.4.1.300.1	DL 3100	Digilink
1.3.6.1.4.1.300.102	DL3800	Quickeagle
1.3.6.1.4.1.300.102	Quickeagle DL3800	Quickeagle
1.3.6.1.4.1.300.200	4300/5800	Quick_Eagle
1.3.6.1.4.1.300.200	Quick_Eagle 4300/5800	Quick_Eagle
1.3.6.1.4.1.3003.2.2.2.1	Alcatel OmniCore 5200	Alcatel
1.3.6.1.4.1.3003.2.2.2.1	Alcatel OmniCore 5052	Alcatel
1.3.6.1.4.1.3003.2.2.2.1	Alcatel PR-5200 Gigabit Switch R	Alcatel
1.3.6.1.4.1.3003.2.2.2.1	AlcatelGigabitSwRt	Alcatel
3 of 17354   ▶ ▶ ₩   💿		

Embedded OID to type suggestions table

As mentioned before (and shown in the screenshot above), the ITK includes a table with several thousand OIDs and the most likely make and model it is associated with. By taking advantage of this embedded table, you can speed up the process of finding the netTerrain type that should be mapped with the OID.

# 3.6.1.2 Viewing existing type mappings

To view the list of existing type mappings, click on Settings->Type mappings->View.

The ITK includes a few thousand mappings that are used for the native SNMP discovery. To filter the mappings for a specific device connector, simply type the name of the connector into the filter box and press enter.

	📚 Type Mappi	ngs - Count: 4830		
Devices	id	Type Name in Source	Type Name in netTerrain	Data Source
Tna	19704	1.3.6.1.4.1.10.2.1.3	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
iles	23782	1.3.6.1.4.1.1012.2.5.2.1	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	23783	1.3.6.1.4.1.1012.2.5.2.2	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
lth	20827	1.3.6.1.4.1.10213.1.1	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
M	21848	1.3.6.1.4.1.1022.9	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
M	21451	1.3.6.1.4.1.1027.1.2.1	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	20996	1.3.6.1.4.1.1027.1.2.2	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	20904	1.3.6.1.4.1.1027.1.2.3	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	21474	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.10.1.1	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	21475	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.10.1.2	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	21486	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.10.1.3	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	21477	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.10.1.4	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	20826	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.13.1.2	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	20678	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.13.1.3	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	20844	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.2.1.1	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	20843	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.2.1.3	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	20716	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.7.1.10	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	20718	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.7.1.11	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	20719	1.3.6.1.4.1.10418.7.1.12	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
	20788	1 3.6.1.4.1.10418.7.1.14	NO NAME	Native SNMP

#### Using the filter text box

To clear the filter, click on the 'Clear filter' button next to the text box.

#### Tip:

The list view filter can use a NOT (!) operator. This comes in handy when trying to exclude type mappings for a certain connector. For example, to exclude all mappings associated with the Native SNMP, you can type '!SNMP' in the filter.

y Settings Too 🔍 🌯   🕥 🕥	ls Help		
	📚 Type Mappings [filtered by '!SNMI	2'] - Count:1	
	id Name in Source	Name in Destination	Data Source
abase	4837 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.516	Cisco WS-C3750-48PS-E	Solarwinds
ServerInstance			
xtemal_IPs	: 🖻 😋 😫 🔢 ISNMP	Page: 1	66 66
	11/22/2014 9:16:05 AM : 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.56 11/22/2014 9:16:05 AM : 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.56 11/22/2014 9:16:05 AM : 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.56 11/22/2014 9:16:05 AM : 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.56	55 :: S1A27 55 :: S1A29 55 :: S2A1 17 ~: S3A5	

Using the ! operator in filters

### 3.6.1.3 Adding new type mappings

To add a new mapping into the system, click on Settings->Type Mappings->New (or Ctrl-N). A type mapping needs to specify the name of the type used in the source and the corresponding (exact) name used for the same type in netTerrain. Finally select the device connector this mapping refers to.

Type Mapping           Main	NUMBER OF T	×
id: Tvoe Name in Source	22	1
netTerrain Catalog Device	Cisco WS-C3550-24-SMI	Find
	Submit	Cancel

Using the type mapping dialog

In many cases the type mapping can be utilized for many different connectors, such as the case of the sysObjectId, which is a universal representation of a make and model. In those cases, you may want to assign the Data Source to all connectors. This not only comes in handy to assign a mapping to any existing connectors in the ITK (thus avoiding potential repeated work), but it will also apply to any future connectors that have a match with the source type.

To simplify the process of mapping a type, this dialog includes a 'Find...' button, which opens a type finder utility that can be used to search through different types in netTerrain without having to rely on the type drop down field.

Source	
Name in source: 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1	.1045 Score 0
Probable sysOID matches:	
Cisco :: cisco2911 Cisco Systems :: 2911 Cisco :: C2900 Cisco Systems :: Cisco 2911	
netTerrain Catalog Names Suggestions: 2145	Filter
10 AC Dives	
12 AC Plugs 12 AC Plugs_B 19in Blank 1RU 19in Blank 2RU 19in Blank 3RU 19in Blank 4RU 1RU Panel 24 AC Plugs 19 AC	

The type finder tool can be used in multiple ways. If the source type is an object identifier, netTerrain can suggest what type the OID corresponds to, using the embedded OID to type suggestions table. This feature works automatically when netTerrain finds a match between an OID and an entry in that table. It will then display a list of one or more values in the 'Probable sysOID matches' section. The support table contains one or more labels by which a given OID has been referenced by other systems or vendors in the industry (hence the reason why there can be multiple choices). With a set of possible matches available, the user can start typing a search string in the filter text box and the type finder tool will start narrowing down the options of types as the string gets more specific. Another option is to use the score counter, which starts narrowing down the options in the netTerrain catalog names section by increasing the matching score.

It is possible that a certain sysOID has no match in the suggestions table or that the name in the source is not an OID at all, but an actual human readable name. In those cases, the user can still use the filter option to search for a possible match. Just type in some relevant string that could match the type name in the source and the ITK will narrow down the options.

Type Finder Tool matching for a sysOID

Name in source: 1.3.6.1.4.1.9	).1.797	Score 0 🚖
Probable sysOID matches:		
Cisco :: catalyst35608PC Cisco :: Cat35608PC Cisco Systems :: Catalyst 3560 Cisco :: catalyst35608PC	-8PC-S	▲ 
etTerrain Catalon Names		
etTerrain Catalog Names Suggestions: 32	Filter 3560	I

Using the filter in the type finder tool

## 3.6.2 Preventing device imports without a mapped type

As mentioned above, by default the ITK will create a generic device type for any device that has no identifiable type (no mapped type). However, we can prevent the ITK from creating a device in netTerrain unless the type is mapped and force a 'device reconciliation'.

The Application settings dialog (ctrl-h) includes a tab where the user can uncheck the option 'Use generic devices for unmatched types', as displayed below. Unchecking this option will prevent the ITK from creating devices with unmatched types and will force the user to have to map a type for those unmatched types to import them into netTerrain.

App Settings Scheduler Other	
Use generic devices for	unmatched types:
Records per Page:	25 🔹
App server url:	http://localhost/vis
Silent mode:	
Output buffer:	2000000
Set Discovery Order	Submit Cancel

## 3.6.3 Previewing a reconcilation process

Before importing and reconciling the data into netTerrain it is recommended to run a preview task. This will provide some insight into which devices will be inserted, updated or deleted. It will also provide a snapshot of devices that cannot be reconciled because no types have been mapped. The latter information can be used to add types to netTerrain or map existing netTerrain types with one of the device connector fields.

onetTerrain Integration Toolkit				-	Philade, 17 Per	send in Competition, Made ( Mound II)	and the second se	
<u>File View Discovery Settings T</u>	ools <u>H</u> elp							
🛃 🔍 🛢 🔍 🥲 🔔 🐍 🕲 🕲								
Connectors 🧠 🎯	Solanvinds (	21)						
Devices	Caption	SvsObjectID	priority	IP Address	City			
	\$1427	136141915	Primany	192 168 7 3	,			
± ar Links	S1A29	136141915	Primary	192 168 7 4				
	S2A1	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	Primary	192.168.7.5				
	S2A2	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	Primary	192.168.7.6				
	S2A3	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	Primary	192.168.7.7				
	S2A4	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	Primary	192.168.7.8				
	S2A5	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	Primary	192.168.7.9				
	S2A6	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	Primary	192.168.7.10				
	S2A7	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	Primary	192.168.7.11				
	S3A1	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	Primary	192.168.7.12				
	S3A2	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	Primary	192.168.7.13				
	S3A3	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	Primary	192.168.7.14				
	S3A4	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.5	Primary	192.168.7.15				
				100 100 7 10	Dage	R4 44 1 NA NA		
					raye			
	11/20/2014 742:52 Preview Changes 1/316:: 3942 11/20/2014 742:52 AM : 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.516:: 34A4 Total records (Insets skipped): 21							
	New Records with missing parent in netTerrain:							
	New Records with r	s skipped): U 	errain:				-	
	Total records: (inser							
	Updates:							
	11/20/2014 7:42:5 11/20/2014 7:42:5 11/20/2014 7:42:5 11/20/2014 7:42:5 11/20/2014 7:42:5 11/20/2014 7:42:5 11/20/2014 7:42:5 11/20/2014 7:42:5 11/20/2014 7:42:5 11/20/2014 7:42:5	2 AM : Aruba AP-135 :: 2 AM : Cisco WS-C375 2 AM : Cisco WS-C375	\$1A27 \$1A27 \$1A29 \$2A1 \$2A1 0X-125-E :: \$2A2 0X-125-E :: \$2A2 0X-125-E :: \$2A3 0X-125-E :: \$2A3 0X-125-E :: \$2A4		Preview	v Information		

Previewing the reconciliation

The output window will display the expected operations and records affected by a reconciliation process.

The insert operations (the 'Insert New Nodes' option in the reconciliation section of the connector must be enabled) include:

- Records without a matching type in netTerrain: these are all the devices for which no source type information (make and model) has been matched with a type in netTerrain. In the event of a reconciliation, these records would create a generic device type in netTerrain (or skip the insert process if the 'Use generic devices for unmatched types' is unchecked.
- Records that are expected to be successfully inserted.
- Records with a missing parent in netTerrain: in case the connector uses a parent field to find the container diagram in netTerrain, any devices for which such parent cannot be matched with a diagram of the same name in netTerrain will also skip the insert process.
- Records with multiple parents in netTerrain: in case the connector uses a parent field to find the container diagram in netTerrain, any devices for which a parent value is matched with more than one diagram of the same name in netTerrain will skip the insert process. In other words, use unique names otherwise netTerrain doesn't know which parent to choose from.

The update operations (the 'Update Existing Nodes' option in the reconciliation section of the connector must be enabled) include:

• Records to be updated: any records for which one or more field values have changed will be updated in netTerrain once reconciled. Notice that the output will display one entry for each field that has a change. For example, if a certain device has three changes in three fields, then the output will display three entries.

The delete operations (the 'Delete Existing Nodes' option in the reconciliation section of the connector must be enabled) include:

• Records to be deleted: any records that were inserted by that same connector in netTerrain in some previous operation, which are no longer in the source database will be deleted in the event of a reconciliation.

### 3.6.3.1 Copying the output window contents to the clipboard

If you need to work with the output window results in some other application, you can copy the contents:

- Right click on the output window
- Select all
- Hit Ctrl-C
- Paste the clipboard contents to the application

You can also copy the output window contents by clicking on Tools->Copy output to clipboard and then pasting the clipboard contents to the application.

netTerrain Integration Toolkit						at ward (M.)
File View Discovery Settings T	ools Help					
🙀 🔍 🛢 🔍 🥲 🔔 🐍 🔘 🌘	Create Nev	w Device Connector				
Connectors 🔩 🎯	Create Nev	w Node Connector				
	Create Nev	w Link Connector		1		
CA Unicenter	Taalafaa	- alva		ectId	Location	priority
Castlerock SNMPc	1 OOIS FOR C	Deeks	· ·	4.1.9.1.5	225	Primary
Cisco RME	Log		•	4.1.9.1.5	256	Primary
Concord eHealth	Truncate I	ables		.4.1.9.1.5	042	Primary
Microsoft MOM	i indicate i				039	Primary
Microsoft SCOM	Copy Out	oul 🏷 Clipboard		4.1.9.1.5	225	Primary
Native SNMP	XML Drop	-in	.4.1.9.1.5	225	Primary	
		SZA5	1.3.6.1	.4.1.9.1.5	225	Primary
What's Up Gold		S2A6	1.3.6.1	.4.1.9.1.5	225	Primary
E Nodes		S2A7	1.3.6.1	.4.1.9.1.5	039	Primary
SQL_Mon_Database		S3A1	1.3.6.1	.4.1.9.1.5	039	Primary
		S3A2	1.3.6.1	.4.1.9.1.5	039	Primary
		S3A3	1.3.6.1	.4.1.9.1.5	042	Primary
		S3A4	1.3.6.1	.4.1.9.1.5	042	Primary
Switches		S3A5	1.3.6.1	.4.1.9.1.7	042	Primary
		S3A6	1.3.6.1	.4.1.9.1.7	256	Primary

Copying the output window contents to the clipboard

### 3.6.4 Reconciling data with netTerrain

Once you are ready to reconcile the data into netTerrain you can start the process by simply opening the list view for the connector and clicking on the 'reconcile' button.

A single button to discover and reconcile is also available (next to the reconcile button).



Reconciling data with netTerrain

Once the reconciliation starts, the ITK will display the same output displayed for the preview, with the actual devices being inserted, updated and /or deleted.

Note that for large bulk imports, this process may take several minutes or even hours as devices are properly imported, reconciled and indexed. For convenience, as the ITK is processing the reconciliation, a progress bar will be displayed on the bottom status bar of the application window.

11/20/2014 8:57:56 AM: Starting reconciliation process for Networks. This process can take several mi Inserts (New Records): 11/20/2014 8:57:56 AM: Networks :: 11001 11/20/2014 8:57:56 AM: Networks :: 11003 11/20/2014 8:57:56 AM: Networks :: 11005 11/20/2014 8:57:56 AM: Networks :: 11005 11/20/2014 8:57:57 AM: Networks :: 11006 11/20/2014 8:57:57 AM: Networks :: 11008 11/20/2014 8:57:57 AM: Networks :: 21004 11/20/2014 8:57:57 AM: Networks :: 21009 11/20/2014 8:57:57 AM: Networks :: 31002 11/20/2014 8:57:57 AM: Networks :: 31004 11/20/2014 8:57:57 AM: Networks :: 31004
Processing inserts for Networks

#### ITK progress bar

Once the reconciliation has finished, any devices that are 'type mapped' and have the proper container diagram information (either a default diagram or parent node that exists in netTerrain) will be created in netTerrain. If no rack units were mapped, each device will be placed sequentially on its corresponding diagram, starting from the top left corner of the netTerrain screen.



Devices imported into netTerrain

#### Attention!

When a discovery or a preview/reconciliation process is running (whether triggered manually or through the scheduler) you cannot start another process. Attempting to do so will yield an error as seen on the screenshot below.



Warning message for an attempt at concurrent discovery

### 3.6.5 Mapped fields missing in netTerrain

For device connectors, the ITK tries to match up mapped fields based on the mapping specifications, but it assumes that the field in netTerrain exists. This could present a difficulty for device connectors (not for node connectors since the mapping is against a particular type), because for device connector the reconciliation involves all types. A certain field may exist for certain device types in netTerrain but could be missing for others. For example, a field called IOS may exist for all Cisco types in the netTerrain catalog but not be available for Juniper types. As a consequence, you may find instances of reconciled devices in netTerrain that do not have a field that you expected to see, based on the mappings done in the ITK.

In some cases, this may not be a problem because the field wasn't needed for that type to begin with, but what can we do if it was indeed needed? You can obviously go to the netTerrain catalog and add the field for all the types that are missing it. This could present a headache if the field is missing for hundreds, let alone thousands of types.

For such cases the ITK has a feature to add a certain field to every device type in netTerrain. This feature is mostly intended for usage with the SNMP discovery, so it is somewhat buried in the UI (a command is also available). Follow this 3-step process:

1) Go to Settings->Monitor->Configuration (or press Ctrl-G) and click on the 'Add single field' button

2) Type in the name of the field you want to add to all types in netTerrain

3) Click 'OK'

The ITK is smart enough to only add the field to the types that are missing it. And yes, be patient indeed, this process can take a couple of minutes.



Adding a field to all device types in netTerrain

You can also remove a field from all types in netTerrain, using the 'Remove Field' button. We will review the rest of the functions in this dialog in the chapter about Monitoring.

#### Attention!

Be careful with these functions as they affect all types and instances in netTerrain!

### 3.7 Automating the process

The entire process described in the previous sections can be automated so that it runs in the background, without a user having to manually start the discovery and reconciliation every time data needs to be synchronized between the sources and netTerrain.

### 3.7.1 Setting up the scheduler

The scheduler consists of two main attributes:

- Polling cycle: deals with the frequency of state information (status) update for devices that have already been imported into netTerrain and that exist in the original data source
- Discovery cycle: deals with the frequency of the insert/update/delete process that reconciles the data between the data source and netTerrain

To set up the scheduler go to Settings->Application and proceed to modify the Polling Cycle and Discovery cycle parameters based on how often the ITK needs to update the information in netTerrain.

👰 App Settings	×
Scheduler Other	
Polling Cycle [s]:	5 -
Discovery Cycle [h]:	0.25 -
Run Discovery Upon Activation:	
Start day:	Sunday 💌
Start time:	12:00:00 AM
	Submit Cancel

#### Setting up the scheduler

You can set the scheduler to run immediately upon activation, or to only start at a specified weekday and time. If you check the 'Run Discovery Upon Activation' option, the ITK will start immediately after you click on the 'Start Scheduler' button (see below). If this option is unchecked, after you click on the 'Start Scheduler' button the scheduler will start on the specified day and time and then fire up based on the frequency set in the 'Discovery Cycle' combo box. For example, a setting matching the screenshot below would mean that the scheduler will start on Tuesday at 3AM and then trigger every 24 hours (Wednesday 3AM, Thursday 3AM, etc.).

对 App Settings	×
Scheduler Other	
Polling Cycle [s]: Discovery Cycle [h]:	5 ▼ 24 ▼
Run Discovery Upon Activation:	
Start day: Start time:	Iuesday ▼ 3:00:00 AM
	Submit Cancel

Using the scheduler day and time settings

#### Tip:

It is recommended to set the discovery cycle to a value that is high (such as 24 hours) to avoid excessive SQL traffic. In general configuration data does not change often enough to require a refresh on the netTerrain inventory in real-time or near real-time. In many cases it is not even necessary to automate the discovery, since a manual process can be triggered once a day or even once a week.

### 3.7.2 Real-time status polling

As we saw above, one of the parameters in the scheduler is the polling cycle. This cycle essentially determines how often the ITK will update status (or state) values for any connectors that support it.

To enable status updating, the device connector itself needs to be able to pull state information from the source, which, of course, means that the source needs to be able to obtain real-time state information in the first place.

Note that the status polling we refer to here is status available from the original data source, not live status obtained from the actual devices. The latter is also possible using the ITK SNMP discovery tool (see the chapter on SNMP discovery).

## 3.7.2.1 Mapping the status field in the source

Assuming the source does indeed provide real-time status information for devices (such as Solarwinds, for instance) you need to map the field that pulls that information. To do this, follow these simple steps:

1) Make sure the status field in the source is already part of the mapped fields, so that netTerrain can import that data.

UII 1005	CAllstantes	COL C	la calle a st	TNC	2			c
1005	CA Unicenter	SQL Server	iocalhost	CNMD	2			7
P 1006	Castierock SNM	IVIS Access		SINIMPC.mdb	1			/
100/	LISCO RIME	IVIS Access		UISCORME.mdb	1			8
1008	Microsoft SCOM	SQL Server	localhost	SCOM	1			9
P 1009	what's Up Gold	SQL Server	localhost	WhatsUp	1			10
<b>F</b> 1010	Solarwinds	SQL Server	.\JAN_SQL_2014	Solarwinds	1	9/9/2015 6:04:1		11
				Mapped Field	s			
				Map New I Field in Field in	Field source databa netTerrain:	se: Assigned To		- Add
				Fields Curre	ently Mapped			
				nTld	5	Source Field	netTerrain Field	
				sysCon	tact C	Contact	sysContact	
				sysDes	cr E	Description	sysDescr	
				Dns	0	ONS	Dns	
				ір Адаг	ess	Address	IP Address	
				Status	9	itatus	Status	
📕 🕨   💕 🤇	) 🥘   🏴   🛃		_	sysUpT	ìme S	SystemUpTime	sysUpTime	
2015 6:04:12 PM 2015 6:04:12 PM	1: Starting discovery p 1: Finished process.	rocess for Solarwir	nds. This process can ta	ke				Remove
					-			R

2) Right click on the device connector and select 'Status Mappings'

		1107100000			SIMMECTIND	1	
<b>P</b> 1007	Cisco RME	MS Access			CiscoRME.mdb	1	
P 1008	Microsoft SCOM	SQL Server	localhost		SCOM	1	
P 1009	What's Up Gold	SQL Server	localhost		WhatsUp	1	
1010	Solarwinds	SQL Server	.\JAN_SOL	2014	Solarwinds	1	9/9/201
				<u>S</u> usp	pend		
				Acti	vate		
				Clor	he		
			-				
				<u>E</u> dit.			
			3	Dele	te		
				View	v <u>R</u> ecords		
				Map	ped <u>F</u> ields		
			<b>9</b>	C	ta Navi Davias Ca		
			P	Stat	us <u>M</u> appings	<u>}</u>	
				Kefr	esh View		
📄 🕞 😰 🧖							
		Image: Presson Rows of the second	Image: Problem in the image: Proble	Image: Problem in the image: Proble	Image: Provide and the second seco	Image: Construct of the second sec	Image: Construction of the second

3) From the Status Mappings select the status field from the source in the drop down

Status Mapping		
Select Status Field		
Source Status Field	Status	•
Add Status Values Value in source	Contact Description DNS IP_Address Status SysName	
Flag color	SystemUpTime	
		Add
Flag color	Status value (source)	
Remove		
		Finish

4) As an optional feature, you can also set flag colors representing different status values for each record in the ITK list view. These colors do not have any effect on the representation of the devices in netTerrain. To actually change colors (or effects) for the visual representation of devices in netTerrain, you can create visual overrides in the netTerrain catalog (see Power User Guide).

Status Mapping		
Select Status Field		
Source Status Field	Status	~
Add Status Values		
Value in source	3	
Flag color	blue	•
		Add
Flag color	Status value (source)	
P 1 P 2	1 2	
Remove		
		Finish

Below is an example output using that shows records from the source along with the corresponding flag colors.

	1									
ione -	📄 😸 Solarwinds - C	Count: 34								
les	Caption	SysObjectID	Contact	Description	DNS	IP_Address	Status	SysName	SystemUpTime	priority
(S	<b>192</b> 168.0					192.168.0.84	2		0	Primary
	<b>192</b> 168.1					192.168.1.12	1		0	Primary
	P 192 68.1					192.168.1.36	2		0	Primary
	<b>192</b> 168.1				WIN-B29L2LJJ	192.168.1.46	1		0	Primary
	P 192 168.1					192.168.1.53	2		0	Primary
	<b>192</b> 168.1				PHDVB	192.168.1.56	1		0	Primary
	192 68.1.6					192.168.1.6	1		0	Primary
	<b>192</b> 168.1					192.168.1.74	2		0	Primary
	<b>192</b> 168.1.8					192.168.1.8	1		0	Primary
	P 7Te ter-PC				7TESTER-PC	192.168.1.18	1		0	Primary
	P C-T 105-4	1.3.6.1.4.1.8741.1	Stephan	SonicWALL TZ		192.168.1.1	1	C-TZ105-4	4134710	Primary
	P L-C -355	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.4	Stephan	Cisco IOS Softw		192.168.0.6	2	L-CIS-3550-24-6	507427.7	Primary
	E.C R-2	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1	Stephan	Cisco Internetwo		192.168.0.3	2	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3	507431.5	Primary
	EC - R-2	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.4	Stephan	Cisco IOS Softw		192.168.0.4	2	L-CIS-R-2611X	507199.2	Primary
	L-C -R-2	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.6	Stephan	Cisco IOS Softw		192.168.0.2	2	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2	507433.4	Primary
	P L-C -R-2	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.6	Stephan	Cisco IOS Softw		192.168.0.8	2	L-CIS-R-2801-2-8	252.13	Primary
	P L-C -S-2	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.3	Stephan	Cisco Internetwo		192.168.0.9	2	L-CIS-S-2950-24-9	1170.67	Primary
	FLC	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.3	Jan	Cisco Internetwo		192.168.0.1	1	L-CIS-S-2950-26-1	2075281	Primary
	P L-C -S-3	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.4	Fred	Cisco IOS Softw		192.168.0.7	2	L-CIS-S-3550-24-7	1107595	Primary
	P L-C -S-3	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.2	Stephan	Cisco Internetwo		192.168.0.5	2	L-CIS-S-3550-48-5	507511.2	Primary
	L-D LL-U	1.3.6.1.4.1.674	Stephan-UPS	Dell UPS Tower		192.168.0.10	1	L-DELL-UPS-10	3899705	Primary
	P L-S /-TZ	1.3.6.1.4.1.8741.1	Stephan	SonicWALL TZ		192.168.0.50	1	L-SW-TZ105-4	2079.45	Primary
	💾 L-T Link	1.3.6.1.4.1.1186	Stephan	10G Managed S		192.168.0.11	2	L-TPLink-SG321	1280272	Primary
	P NA	1.3.6.1.4.1.8072	Jason	Linux DiskStatio	DISKSTATION	192.168.1.55	1	NAS	7312487	Primary
	Stenan-PC	1.3.6.1.4.1.311	Stephan-WorkL	Hardware: Intel6	STEPHAN-PC	192.168.0.94	2	Stephan-PC	444348.4	Primary
	i 🔕 📚 🔍	2 🛛 🗖 🖉			Page:	1				
	9/9/2015 6:04:12 PM	Starting discovery of	moess for Solarwinde	This process can ta	ke several minutee					
	1 0 0 20 10 0.0 X 12 1 M.				T					

Status mappings associated with discovered records

### 3.7.3 Discovery order and passes

In some cases, you may want to specify the order by which the ITK will process the discovery and reconciliation of the connectors. This can be useful in cases where one connector may have a dependency with another. For example, if one connector discovers sites and another one discovers devices that will be placed under sites, which are discovered by the first connector, then you want to make sure the ITK first processes the sites and then the devices to avoid potential errors related to missing parent objects.

To specify the order of how connectors are to be processed by the ITK, follow these simple steps:

1) Go to the Settings menu -> Discovery Order

2) In the 'Discovery Order' dialog you will see a list of all the device and node connectors that currently exist in the ITK

3) Select the appropriate connectors and move them up and down in the order hierarchy using the green and blue arrows

Name	Sequence	Category
0006 Native SNMP_External	IPs 1	Node Connector
0007 Solarwinds to VMware V	/iew 2	Node Connector
0008 VMware Host Discover	3	Node Connector
001 Native SNMP	4	Device Connector
004 SolarNewProduction	5	Device Connector
005 CA Unicenter	6	Device Connector
006 Castlerock SNMPc	7	Device Connector
007 Cisco RME	8	Device Connector
008 Microsoft SCOM	9	Device Connector
009 What's Up Gold	10	Device Connector
010 Solarwinds	11	Device Connector

Setting connector discovery order

#### Attention!

Notice that link connectors (see chapter 5) are missing from the list. Link connectors are always processed last in the ITK. This ensures that any dependencies with nodes are always accounted for by discovering the nodes (or devices) first. Since links can have no cascading effect on other links or on nodes, specifying their discovery order would have no effect in the overall process.

In addition to the discovery order, you can also specify the number of times in a row a connector should be reconciled when the scheduler is running (also called "passes"). This can be useful when a specific connector has recurrent dependencies, such as for the parent ancestry. For example, if a site connector uses a parent locator field, which may expect other sites to exist and those sites may be imported from that same connector, then you may need to run the connector more than once. Since only nodes can server as parents of other objects, this feature is only applicable to node connectors.

As we would expect, the default number of passes is 1. To change that, go to the node connector list, select a connector, and then change the number of passes by using the '+' and '-' buttons, as depicted below.

overy <u>S</u> ettings	<u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp									
3 🔕 🙎 🛞 🛯	à									
۵	阑 Node Conne	ector List - Count: 3								
	id	alias	dbEngine	serverName	dbName	status	lastDiscovered	lastReconciled	discoveryOrder	passes
	<b>P</b> 10006	Native SNMP_External_IPs	SQL Server	192.168.1.22	RealEnchiladaE	1	6/24/2015 10:4	7/13/2015 12:0	1	<u> </u>
	10007	Solarwinds to VMware View	SQL Server	.\SQLEXPRESS	SolarWindsNew	1	7/9/2015 3:23:4	7/9/2015 3:28:1	2	1
	10008	VMware Host Discovery	SQL Server	.\SQLExpress	SolarWindsNew	1	7/9/2015 4:44:0	7/9/2015 4:44:1	3	
	:									
								^		
				т						
				T						

Changing the number of "passes" for a connector

### 3.7.4 Starting the scheduling process

After the scheduler has been configured, you can start the automated discovery and reconciliation process by simply clicking on the 'Start Scheduler' button, as shown below:

onetTerrain Integration Toolkit					
<u>File View Discovery Settings</u>	<u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> elp			
🍦 🔍 🛢 🔍 🧐 🔔 省 📡					
Connectors 👊 🇳	Start Schedul		📓 Native SNMP - Cour	nt: 9	
CA Unicenter	Start Schedul		sysName	id	sy
Castlerock SNMPc			L-CIS-3550-24-6	649	1
Cisco RME			L-CIS-R-2611-2-3	646	1
Concord eHealth			L-CIS-R-2611XM	647	1
Microsoft MOM			L-CIS-R-2801-2-2	645	1
Microsoft SCOM			L-CIS-S-2950-26-1	644	1
🕀 🗐 Native SNMP			L-CIS-S-3550-24-7	651	1
			L-CIS-S-3550-48-5	648	1
What's Up Gold			L-SW-TZ105-4	650	1
Nodes			SensorGateway	643	1

Starting the scheduler

This automated process will cycle through any device connector that is set as active and run a discovery from the source and reconciliation process against netTerrain. The ITK will then insert, update and delete devices, depending on how device connector was configured in the reconciliation tab.

#### Attention!

If one or more connectors are not reconciling when the scheduler is running, make sure these connectors are set as 'Active' (see below).

## 3.7.5 Activating connectors

Sometimes you need to run a limited set of connectors without the rest being processed. For each connector in the ITK there is a flag that can be set to active (green) or suspended (gray). When using the scheduler, only connectors that are set as active will execute.

To set a device connector as active, click on the device connector list menu (Ctrl-A) and from there select the device connector and click on the 'Activate' button (or right click->Activate). To suspend it, use the 'Suspend' button, as shown below.

🚨 🙎   🕲 🤅	Device Coni	nector List - Co	unt: 8								
	id	alias		dbEngine	server	database	status	lastDiscovered	lastReconciled	discoveryOrder	
	<b>P</b> 1001	Native SNMP		SQL Server		GNCORE	1		7/13/2015 4:44	4	
	1004	SolarNewPro	du	SQL Server	192.168.1.42\S	SolarWindsNew	1	7/10/2015 12:4	7/9/2015 1:41:5	5	
	1005	CA Unicenter		SQL Server	localhost	TNG	2			6	
	1006	Castlerock St	IM	MS Access		SNMPc.mdb	1			7	
	1007	Cisco RME		MS Access		CiscoRME.mdb	1			8	
	1008	Microsoft SCO	DM	SOL Sanzar	localboet	L SCOM	2			9	
	<b>P</b> 1009	What's op a	-			0.00	1			10	
	<b>P</b> 1010	Solary nds		Activate		arwins	1	9/9/2015 6:04:1		11	
			~	Edit		_					
				Dili							
			•••	Delete							
				View Records							
				Manned Fields							
			8	Create New D	evice Connector						
			۳	Status Mappin	ıgs						
				Refresh View							
			_								

#### Activating a connector

A command to activate and suspend all device, node and link connectors at once is also available (see the commands section at the end of the guide).

### 3.8 Analyzing the results

After the information has been discovered and reconciled into netTerrain we may need to do some discrepancy analysis or error checking, so it is important to know how to manipulate and analyze the results displayed in the ITK connector tables.

### 3.8.1 Device states and their corresponding color codes

As we mentioned earlier in the guide, the process of importing devices into netTerrain consists of two parts: the discovery process, where the connector reads the data from the source and dumps it into a raw table in the ITK and the reconciliation process, where the devices are inserted, updated or deleted in netTerrain. As such, a device can be in four possible states:

1) The same device (i.e. a device with the same name) also exists in netTerrain and it was discovered and reconciled into netTerrain by that same connector. Such devices have a lime fill color, as shown below.

2) The same device also exists in netTerrain, but it was created manually or it was discovered and reconciled into netTerrain by a different connector. Such devices have a green fill color, as shown below.

3) The device in the connector table is currently not in netTerrain, but the type has been mapped in netTerrain so a reconciliation process (barring any parent issues) would create it in netTerrain. Such devices have a plain white fill color, as shown below.

S3A2	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.516	Ellicott City	192.168.7.13	Primary	
------	---------------------	---------------	--------------	---------	--

4) The device in the connector table is currently not in netTerrain and the type has not been mapped, so a reconciliation process would create a generic device type in netTerrain (or yield an import error if the 'Use generic devices for unmatched types' application setting is unchecked). Such devices have a gray fill color, as shown below. Note that after a reconciliation process, any grey devices that do indeed trigger the creation of a generic device would now exist in netTerrain, hence be displayed in lime.

Below, we show an example of devices imported from a Solarwinds device connector, with different color codes based on the status of the discovered devices in netTerrain.

otion	SysObjectID	City	IP_Address	priority
S1A27	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.565	Baltimore	192.168.7.3	Primary
S1A29	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.565	Baltimore	192.168.7.4	Primary
S2A1	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.565	Baltimore	192.168.7.5	Primary
S2A2	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.516	Baltimore	192.168.7.6	Primary
S2A3	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.516	Towson	192.168.7.7	Primary
S2A4	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.516	Baltimore	192.168.7.8	Primary
S2A5	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.516	Washington, DC	192.168.7.9	Primary
S2A6	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.516	Silver Spring	192.168.7.10	Primary
S2A7	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.516	Silver Spring	192.168.7.11	Primary
S3A1	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.516	Baltimore	192.168.7.12	Primary
\$3A2	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.516	Ellicott City	192.168.7.13	Primary
S3A3	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.516	Ellicott City	192.168.7.14	Primary
S3A4	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.516	Columbia	192.168.7.15	Primary
S3A5	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.797	Columbia	192.168.7.16	Primary
S3A6	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.797	Baltimore	192.168.7.17	Primary
S3A7	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.797	Ellicott City	192.168.7.188	Primary
S3A8	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.797	Baltimore	192.168.7.19	Primary
S4A1	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.797	Baltimore	192.168.7.20	Primary
S4A2	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.516	Baltimore	192.168.7.21	Primary
S4A3	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.516	Glen Burnie	192.168.7.22	Primary
S4A4	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.516	Laurel	192.168.7.23	Primary

Device color codes

#### Attention!

Device color codes can be driven by changes in the source data, but also changes in netTerrain. For example, if a user changes the name of a device in netTerrain or deletes a device in netTerrain, this can trigger a change in the color code in the ITK. Make sure to refresh the page in the ITK to make sure you are reflecting any recent changes in netTerrain (see below).

### 3.8.2 Refreshing views

To make sure your ITK view is reflecting the latest data you can refresh a list by right clicking on it and clicking on the 'Refresh' option (or F5).

			THOVE	132.100.1.30	1
				192.168.1.6	1
				192.168.1.74	2
				192.168.1.8	1
			7TESTER-PC	192.168.1.18	1
.4.1.8741.1	Stephan	SonicWALL TZ		192.168.1.1	1
.4.1.9.1.4	Stephan	Cisco IOS		100 10 <mark>3.0.6</mark>	2
.4.1.9.1.1	Stephan	Cisco Inte 🥗 De	lete Selected	1.0.3	2
.4.1.9.1.4	Stephan	Cisco IOS 🔞 Ma	ар Туре	.0.4	2
.4.1.9.1.6	Stephan	Cisco IOS		1.0.2	2
.4.1.9.1.6	Stephan	Cisco IOS	uncate l'able	1.0.8	2
.4.1.9.1.3	Stephan	Cisco Inte	fresh View	1.0.9	2
.4.1.9.1.3	Jan	Cisco Internetwo	10	192.100.0.1	1
.4.1.9.1.4	Fred	Cisco IOS Softw		192.168.0.7	2
.4.1.9.1.2	Stephan	Cisco Internetwo		192.168.0.5	2
.4.1.674	Stephan-UPS	Dell UPS Tower		192.168.0.10	1
4 1 8741 1	Stephan	SonicWALL TZ		192 168 0 50	1

Refreshing a view

## 3.8.3 Filtering devices based on color code

The ITK device connector views have a series of filter buttons that can be used to filter data based on the state of the devices in netTerrain. These filters include the following options:

- Only show devices not in netTerrain and without a mapped type (gray).
- Show all devices that have a mapped type in netTerrain (lime, green and white).
- Only show devices that exist in netTerrain (green and lime).
- Only show devices that do not exist in netTerrain (gray and white).

Ca	ption	SysObjectID	City	IP_Address	priority
	S1A27	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.565	Baltimore	192.168.7.3	Primary
	S1A29	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.565	Baltimore	192.168.7.4	Primary
	S2A1	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.565	Baltimore	192.168.7.5	Primary
	S3A5	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.797	Columbia	192.168.7.16	Primary
	S3A6	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.797	Baltimore	192.168.7.17	Primary
	S3A7	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.797	Ellicott City	192.168.7.188	Primary
	S3A8	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.797	Baltimore	192.168.7.19	Primary
	S4A1	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.797	Baltimore	192.168.7.20	Primary
:0	3 😂 🔍		🔲 🧕 k type_not	_mapped>	Fage: 🚺 📢 1 🚺

#### Using device color filters

Notice that when using a filter, the ITK automatically appends a value in brackets in the filter text box. In essence these filter buttons are simply applying a command to the filter text box and executing it.

To clear the filter, simply click on the 'Clear Filter' button next to the filter text box, as shown below.

Сар	tion	SysObjectID	City	IP_Address	priority	
	S1A27	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.565	Baltimore	192.168.7.3	Primary	
	S1A29	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.565	Baltimore	192.168.7.4	Primary	
	S2A1	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.565	Baltimore	192.168.7.5	Primary	
	S3A5	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.797	Columbia	192.168.7.16	Primary	
	S3A6	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.797	Baltimore	192.168.7.17	Primary	
	S3A7	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.797	Ellicott City	192.168.7.188	Primary	
	S3A8	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.797	Baltimore	192.168.7.19	Primary	
	S4A1	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.797	Baltimore	192.168.7.20	Primary	
: @				and a second sec	Dana Bell d	aa 1
: 9			Type_not	_mapped>	Page:	44 T

#### Тір

An easy way to map types for any devices that are currently unmapped (gray) is to use the first color filter and then map the types directly from the view (see below).

### 3.8.4 Mapping types from the device view

Any unmapped device types in the ITK can be mapped directly from the device view by right clicking on the device (should be depicted with the gray fill color) and clicking on 'Map Type', as shown below.

					192.168.1.12	1		
					192.168.1.36	2		
		WI	N-B29	L2LJJ	192.168.1.46		1	
					192.168.1.53	2		
		PH	IDVB		192.168.1.56	1		
			3	Delete S	elected			
			6	Map Ty	pe			
		7TI Truncat			e Table			
n	SonicWALL TZ							
n	Cisco IOS Softw			Refresh	View			
n	Cisco Internetwo		_		192.168.0.3	Z		
n	Cisco IOS Softw				192.168.0.4	2		
n	Cisco IOS Softw				192.168.0.2	2		
n	Cisco IOS Softw				192.168.0.8	2		
	C 11 1				100 100 0 0	2		

Mapping a type directly from the device view

### 3.9 Logs and data purging

The ITK generates a log for most processes that affect data, such as discoveries, reconciliation processes and commands, as well as all errors that can occur in the system. A separate log file is created for each day, to prevent the log file from growing too big.

To access the log, click on Tools->Log->Open (or Ctrl-L). This will open the most recent log file available. The log files are usually opened with a default text editor like notepad. To access older log files, you need to open them from the application server directly, usually in 'C:\ProgramData\Graphical Networks\netTerrain\ITK\Logs'.
Log files may also be purged. A command is available for that, but it is easier to just purge them by clicking on Tools->Log->Purge.

netTerrain Integration Toolkit							Parate (N. Jacks 11
<u>File View Discovery Settings</u>	<u>T</u> oo	ls <u>H</u> elp					
💑 🔯 🛢 🔍 🕲 💩 🐍 🛞 (	8	Create Nev	v <u>D</u> evice Connector		1		
Connectors 🗨 🗳	1	Create Nev	v <u>N</u> ode Connector		0		
	8	Create Nev	v <u>L</u> ink Connector		.9		
CA Unicenter	2	Tools for G	ieeks	•	d	sysObjectId	sysUp Time
Castlerock SNMPc					649	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.485	1/094652
Concord eHealth		<u>L</u> og		9	<u>O</u> pen Ctrl+L	26355791	
Microsoft MOM		<u>T</u> runcate T	ables	1	Purge	26376900	
Microsoft SCOM	3	Copy Outp	Copy Output to Clipboard (ML Drop-in			1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.359	17104103
Native SNMP	F	XML Drop-				1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.485	17104434
Solarwinds	-		L-CIS-S-3550-48	8-5	648	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.278	17104040
Nodes			L-SW-TZ105-4		650	1.3.6.1.4.1.8741.1	225251955
SQL Mon Database			SensorGateway	1	643	1.3.6.1.4.1.17095	251299213
SQL_Mon_DbServerInstance			4				
				3			
E Suiteboo				_			
SQI Mon Links							

Purging the ITK log

#### Attention!

When you purge the logs, all log files are removed from the log folder, not just the log for the current day.

The log file includes data such as an entry description, IP address, process description, start of process, thread number and timestamp.

2014-11-22.log - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
Event Timestamp   Log Entry Description   Identifier   Process or Action   Start of Batch Process   Thread#
11/22/2014 9:15:30 AM   Init complete     switchboard   11/22/2014 9:15:20 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:32 AM   Truncated table adapevices.1002   Table truncate   11/22/2014 9:15:32 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:33 AM   Starting discovery process for solarwinds   Starting discovery   11/22/2014 9:15:33 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:34 AM   Finished process.   Process completed   11/22/2014 9:15:34 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:34 AM   Finished process.   Process completed   11/22/2014 9:15:34 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:34 AM   Completed   11/22/2014 9:15:34 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:34 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:34 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:44 AM   0
New Records without a matching device type in netTerrain:     Solarwinds Device Connector Insert   11/22/2014 9:15:44 AM   0
11/22/2014 9:15:44 AM   Total records (inserts skipped): 0     Solarwinds Device Connector Insert   11/22/2014 9:15:44 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:44 AM
New Records with missing parent in netTerrain:     Solarwinds Connector Insert   11/22/2014 9:15:44 AM   0
11/22/2014 9:15:44 AM   Total records (inserts skipped): 0
New Records with multiple parents in netTerrain:     Solarwinds Connector Insert   11/22/2014 9:15:44 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:44 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:44 AM
Updates:     501arwinds Connector Update   11/22/2014 9:15:44 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:44 AM   Total records: 0 (0 updated)   S01arwinds Connector Update   11/22/2014 9:15:44 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:44 AM
Deletes:   solarwinds Connector Delete   11/22/2014 9:15:44 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   Cisco Ws-C3750-48Ps-E: : SAA   SAA   Solarwinds Connector Delete   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   Cisco Ws-C3750-48Ps-E: : SAA   SAA   Solarwinds Connector Delete   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   Cisco Ws-C3750-48Ps-E: : SAA   SAA   Solarwinds Connector Delete   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   Cisco Ws-C3750-48Ps-E: : SAA   Solarwinds Connector Delete   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   Cisco Ws-C3750-48Ps-E: : SAA   Solarwinds Connector Delete   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   Cisco Ws-C3750-48Ps-E: : SAA   Solarwinds Connector Delete   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   Cisco Ws-C3750-48Ps-E: : SAA   Solarwinds Connector Delete   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   Cisco Ws-C3750-48Ps-E: : SAA   Solarwinds Connector Delete   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   Cisco Ws-C3750-48Ps-E: : SAA   Solarwinds Connector Delete   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   Cisco Ws-C3750-48Ps-E: : SAA   Solarwinds Connector Delete   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   Cisco Ws-C3750-48Ps-E: : SAA   Solarwinds Connector Delete   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   Cisco Ws-C3750-48Ps-E: : SAA   Solarwinds Connector Delete   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   Cisco Ws-C3750-48Ps-E: : SAA   Solarwinds Connector Delete   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   Cisco Ws-C3750-48Ps-E: : SAA   Solarwinds Connector Delete   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   Cisco Ws-C3750-48Ps-E: : SAA   Solarwinds Connector Delete   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   Cisco Ws-C3750-48Ps-E: : SAA   Solarwinds Connector Delete   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   Cisco Ws-C3750-48Ps-E: : SAA   Solarwinds Connector Delete   11/22/2014 9:15:45 AM   0   11/22/2014 9:15:45 A
1/22/2014 0:15:46 AV   0   1/22/2014 0:15:46 AV   0
11/22/2014 9:15:48 AM       starting discovery process for solarwinds ("istarting discovery process for solarwinds", "istarting discovery [11/22/2014 9:15:48 AM   0           11/22/2014 9:15:48 AM       papended data in table addoevices_1002         Table append           11/22/2014 9:15:48 AM       Finished process.       Process completed           11/22/2014 9:15:48 AM       Finished process.       Process completed           11/22/2014 9:15:59 AM       I       Interview (15:59 AM)         11/22/2014 9:15:59 AM       I       Interview (15:59 AM) <t< td=""></t<>
11/22/2014 9:16:00 AM   C1sco Ws-C3750-4895-E:: 52A4   SolarWinds Connector Insert 11/22/2014 9:16:01 AM   0 11/22/2014 9:16:01 AM   C1sco Ws-C3750-4895-E:: 52A5   SolarWinds Connector Insert 11/22/2014 9:16:01 AM   0 11/22/2014 9:16:02 AM   C1sco Ws-C3750-4895-E:: 52A7   SolarWinds Connector Insert 11/22/2014 9:16:02 AM   0 11/22/2014 9:16:02 AM   C1sco Ws-C3750-4895-E:: 52A7   SolarWinds Connector Insert 11/22/2014 9:16:02 AM   0 11/22/2014 9:16:02 AM   C1sco Ws-C3750-4895-E:: 53A2   SolarWinds Connector Insert 11/22/2014 9:16:02 AM   0 11/22/2014 9:16:03 AM   C1sco Ws-C3750-4895-E:: 53A2   SolarWinds Connector Insert 11/22/2014 9:16:02 AM   0 11/22/2014 9:16:03 AM   0
4

Log file

# 3.9.1 Truncating (or purging) connector tables

Discovered data can also be purged from the ITK. This process will only truncate the intermediate ITK tables containing the discovered data. It will not delete data from the source or from netTerrain. You may want to purge connector data to start a process from scratch, or to remove data from netTerrain (see tip below).

To truncate connector data, go to Tools->Truncate Tables and select the appropriate connector you want to truncate.

onetTerrain Integration Toolkit							-	100	Jacobs, N	Annal An	Correspondence in the local distribution of	and the second
<u>File View Discovery Settings</u>	Too	ols <u>H</u> elp										
🍰 🔯 🛢 🔍 🕲 🔔 省 🚱	1	Create Ne	w <u>D</u> evice Connector									
Connectors 📭 🗳	1	Create Ne	w <u>N</u> ode Connector	H								
	2	Create Ne	w Link Connector	: 9								
CA Unicenter	2	<b>T</b> 1 (	<b>.</b>	d		sysObjectId	sysUp1	Time		sysContact	s	sysDescr
Castlerock SNMPc	B	I ools for	Geeks	649		1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.485	17094	652		Stephan	0	Cisco IOS Softw
Cisco RME		Log	•	646		1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.186	26378	288		Stephan	C	Cisco Internetwo
Concord eHealth		Truncate	Tables 🕨		AI	Device Connectors	000000	791		Stephan	0	Cisco IOS Softw
	3	Copy Out	put to Clipboard		De	vice Connector	•	900	CAllei	Stephan		Jisco IOS Softw Disco Internetiw
Native SNMP		XML Dror	-in						CAUM	L Child D	6	Cisco IOS Softw
Solarwinds		XIVIE DIOP	L-CIS-S-3550-48-5		All	Node Connectors			Castler	ock SNMPc	(	Cisco Internetwo
What's Up Gold			L-SW-TZ105-4		No	ode Co <u>n</u> nector	•		Cisco F	RME	- 5	SonicWALL TZ
Nodes     SQL Mon Database			SensorGateway		All	Link Connectors			Conco	rceHealth	7	Femperature & S
SQL Mon DbServerInstance					L ie	k Connector			Micros	oft MOM		
				-	LI	I <u>k</u> Connector			Micros	oft SCOM	14	44 1 NA
									Native	SNMP	1	44 T 88
									Solarw	inds	F	
E. Inks									What's	Up Gold		
								_	windt s	op dold		
🗄 🖳 SNMP_Links												

#### Truncating connector data

Another way to truncate a table is as follows:

- Go to the connector list view
- Right click on the view
- Click on 'Truncate table'

PL-CIS-R-2	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1	Stephan	Cisco Internetwo			192.168.0.3	2	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3		
P L-CIS-R-2	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.4	Stephan	Cisco IOS Softw			192.168.0.4	2	L-CIS-R-2611X		
P L-CIS-R-2	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.6	Stephan	Cisco IOS Softw			192.168.0.2	2	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2		
P L-CIS-R-2	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.6	Stephan	Cisco IOS Softw			192.168.0.8	2	L-CIS-R-2801-2-8		
P L-CIS-S-2	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.3	Stephan	Cisco Internetwo			192.168.0.9	2	L-CIS-S-2950-24-9		
L-CIS-S-2	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.3	Jan	Cisco Internetwo			192.168.0.1	1	L-CIS-S-2950-26-1		
🟴 L-CIS-S-3	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.4	Fred	Cisco IOS Softw			192.168.0.7	2	L-CIS-S-3550-24-7		
🟴 L-CIS-S-3	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.2	Stephan	Cisco Internetwo			192.168.0.5	2	L-CIS-S-3550-48-5		
🏴 L-DELL-U	1.3.6.1.4.1.674	Stephan-UPS	Dell UPS Tower			192.168.0.10	1	L-DELL-UPS-10		
💾 L-SW-TZ	1.3.6.1.4.1.8741.1	Stephan	SonicWALL TZ			192.168.0.50	1	L-SW-TZ105-4		
Ҏ L-TPLink	1.3.6.1.4.1.1186	Stephan	10G Managed S			192.168.0.11	2	L-TPLink-SG321		
P NAS	1.3.6.1.4.1.8072	Jason	Linux DiskStatio	DISKSTATION		192.168.1.55	1	NAS		
Ҏ Stephan-PC	1.3.6.1.4.1.311	Stephan-WorkL	Hardware: Intel6	STEPHAN	-PC	192.168.0.94	2	Stephan-PC		
					3	Delete Selected				
🚳   🏖   💐 🕻	ð 2   🔲 🚍 🛽				6	Map Type				
/2015 C:04-12 PM	Stating discovery a	na a a a far Calmavinda	This are seen and tal			Truncate Table	R			
2013 6.04.12 FM	. Starting discovery pr	locess for Solarwings.	. This process carriar	te several fi		Refresh View				
/2015 6:04:12 PM	: Hinished process.			I	_					

Truncating a table using the right click context menu

#### Tip:

A simple way to remove all records from netTerrain that were discovered by a given connector, is to first truncate the table in ITK and then reconcile the data. Be careful with this process, as you will not be able to recover the data in netTerrain unless you restore the database from its previous state or you reconcile the connector with the same discovered data that existed before the truncate process took place.

Also take into account that in order to delete records in netTerrain from the ITK, that connector needs to have the 'Delete devices without matches' option set to 'Yes'.

### 3.9.1.1 Truncating all device tables

In some cases, you may want to truncate all device tables, whether it is to recreate a process or to remove all devices from netTerrain. To truncate all devices for all connectors, go to Tools->Truncate Tables->All Device Connectors.

# 4 Creating custom device connectors

In addition to the list of built-in device connectors, netTerrain also allows you to create new device connectors for any third-party data source that uses a SQL Server, Oracle, PostgreSQL, MySQL or MS Access backend database.

If the data is stored in a different database engine or file format, an indirect method using a 'proxy database' is also possible. We discuss this method later in the guide.

Overall, the process for creating a new custom device connector is very similar to a tier-1 connector and the same features for discovery, reconciliation and data analysis apply.

#### **4.1 Prerequisites**

To create a new device connector, netTerrain must know certain aspects of the data source, such as connection properties, the table or query to import the data from and the fields that will be mapped to custom fields in netTerrain.

## 4.1.1 Proxy or source database?

The first step in creating a device connector requires understanding what the database engine for the source data will be.

The ITK can currently read from SQL Server, PostgreSQL, MySQL, Oracle and MS Access (jet) databases. If the source data resides in one of those three engines, then the connection string is easy to create by simply filling out the appropriate connection information in the device connector creator dialog.

In many cases though, the source information may be another database engine or a text file. In those cases, a device connector can still be created by means of a so called 'proxy database'.

Some of the built-in device connectors, such as the Cisco RME device connector, use this mechanism, which is depicted below.



Architecture of the Cisco RME device connector using a proxy database

In the example above, the intermediate database acts as a proxy for the source database, since the ITK does not have the capability to create a connection string directly into the Cisco RME database engine.

Other common examples of proxy settings include text files and comma separated values (csv) files that are exported as individual files by another system, to be imported automatically into the ITK. Countless such text or csv outputs have been used in netTerrain implementations where a non-database format output needs to be automatically synchronized with netTerrain node and link data.

## 4.1.1.1 Proxy set up use-case: OTDR readings

As an example of a text file input using a proxy, consider the following scenario common in netTerrain OSP applications: an Optical time-domain reflectometer (OTDR) that outputs a result to a text file. These text files are typically placed in a fixed drive location which, via a proxy connection, are linked to one or more ITK connectors mapped to the corresponding netTerrain entities (for example, a fiber trunk or strand). The ITK

then updates a property of choice (such as OTDR reading) on that fiber, which can be used to point the location of a possible fault.

The proxy database can be any of the engines the ITK supports natively, such as Microsoft SQL Server. It is up to the user to create the connection between the proxy and the source, and this method may depend on the computer configuration where the proxy will be set up. To not leave you hanging, we will provide two examples of proxy database settings using Microsoft SQL Server and Microsoft Access.

Below, we discuss specifically how to create a custom connector using a proxy database by means of a SQL Server proxy and an MS Access proxy.

## 4.1.1.2 Setting up the proxy database using SQL Server

In the following example we will set up a proxy database using SQL Server. We will assume the source is some csv data, as depicted below.

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	H	
1	Contact ID;Site Name;Latitude;Longitude;Address;toplevel;flag								
2	1;Albuquerque;35.05;-106.60;124 Coal Street;US Backbone;0								
3	2;Atlanta;	33.65;-84.4	2;3453 Pea	chtree;US	Backbone;	0			
4	3;Augusta	;44.17;-69.4	48;987 Mai	n St.;US Ba	ckbone;1				
5	101;Baltin	nore;39.18;	-76.67;100	0 Fell Stree	et;US Backk	oone;1			
6	4;Boise;43	NW;US Ba	ckbone;1						
7	5;Boston;4	42.37;-71.0	3;400 Nicke	erson Road	;US Backbo	one;1			
8	6;Buffalo;42.56;-78.44;498 Niagra;US Backbone;1								
9	7;Burlingt	on;44.28;-7	3.90;6409	Main St.;U	S Backbone	2;1			
10	8;Butte;45	5.56;-112.30	);54 Mount	ain View;l	JS Backbor	ne;1			
11	9;Charlest	on AFB;32.	54;-80.19;4	APO 30908	973;US Bac	kbone;1			
12	10;Cheyenne;41.90;-104.48;633 Jennifer Road.;US Backbone;1								
13	11;Chicago	o;41.90;-87	.66;54 Loop	Drive;Ala	ska;1				
14	12;Dallas;	32.51;-96.5	1;643 Long	horn;US Ba	ackbone;1				
15	13:Davton	:39.54:-84.	12:6209 10	th Ave.:US	Backbone:	1			

csv sample data to be imported via a proxy SQL Server database

There are a number of ways of setting up a proxy in SQL Server that will update the source data as tables or queries in SQL Server, including Linked Servers and DTS/SSIS packages. For our example we will use a more direct method, namely a stored procedure using a bulk insert. To ensure the data is up to date every time the ITK refreshes from the source, we will also automate the process of executing the stored procedure before the ITK discovers the data.

To set this up proceed as follows:

Step 1: Create (or using an existing) database that will serve as your proxy.

Ideally, we recommend this being an empty database that sits on the same engine as netTerrain. This database will just contain the stored procedures and the tables with the raw data imported from the source. Since netTerrain itself runs on SQL Server, sometimes that server (not the netTerrain database itself though!) is the most convenient place to set up a proxy, since the existence of that engine is guaranteed. Provided, of course, the DBA is nice enough to let you set up a proxy there, but that's a different story.

Step 2: Prepare the tables in your proxy database.

This usually just means creating the tables that will hold the raw data. Make sure the structure of the database is compatible with the source columns. This means using matching names and appropriate types. Continuing with our csv example shown above we could create a sites table using the following script:

```
USE [CsvProxy]
GO
/****** Object: Table [dbo].[sites] Script Date: 06/07/2016
16:28:35 ******/
SET ANSI_NULLS ON
GO
GO
CREATE TABLE [dbo].[sites](
       [Contact ID] [nvarchar](255) NULL,
       [Latitude] [nvarchar](255) NULL,
       [Latitude] [nvarchar](255) NULL,
       [Longitude] [nvarchar](255) NULL,
       [toplevel] [nvarchar](255) NULL,
       [flag] [int] NULL
) ON [PRIMARY]
GO
```

Proxy raw table script

As you can see, the structure of the table coincides with the columns defined in the csv file.

Step 3: Create the stored procedure.

The stored procedure will use a 'bulk insert' method to fill the raw tables we created in step 2.

For the stored procedure to work correctly, it must be able to fetch the csv data from the same place, every time it is executed. So, it is important to determine a specific location where the source files will be dumped, and not change the location after subsequent discoveries. We assume, of course, that the location of the csv is accessible for the stored procedure (both in terms of network connectivity and access permissions).

Also, the script will truncate the raw tables and fill them during every process. This is not mandatory (one could use a different method), but it is simple enough and usually not very taxing in terms of performance.

Finally, depending on the delimiters used in the csv file, the method used to successfully execute the stored procedure may vary. In our example we assume a line feed ('char(10)').

Here is a sample script that can be used for the stored procedure:

```
USE [CsvProxy]
GO
/****** Object: StoredProcedure [dbo].[FillCsvTables] Script Date:
06/07/2016 16:33:08 *****/
SET ANSI_NULLS ON
GO
SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER ON
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE [dbo].[FillCsvTables]
AS
BEGIN
SET NOCOUNT ON;
DECLARE @Path NVARCHAR(255);
SET @Path = 'C:\Temp\CsvSamples\'
DECLARE @Rowterminator NVARCHAR(10);
SET @Rowterminator= CHAR(10);
```

```
-- sites table
TRUNCATE TABLE sites
EXEC('
BULK INSERT sites
FROM ''' + @Path + 'sites.csv''
WITH
(
FIRSTROW = 2,
FIELDTERMINATOR = '';'',
ROWTERMINATOR = ''' + @Rowterminator + '''
)')
END
GO
```

Step 4: Creating a dummy connector to set up the automation in the ITK

As opposed to Linked Servers (or linked tables in Access), where there is a dynamic link between the source and destination, a bulk import process pushes the data to the raw tables, which are not linked or connected to the source. This means that if the data changes in the source, the raw data in the proxy tables may be out of date. To prevent that, we make sure that right before the ITK runs a discovery, it first executes the stored procedure. This can be accomplished from the ITK itself.

We recommend making sure the ITK runs the stored procedure before anything else, so one way to ensure this is to create what we call a 'dummy' connector that does nothing except run that procedure and placing that connector first in the discovery order.

Create a dummy node connector by linking it to the table in the proxy database (see chapter 5 on how to create node connectors). You can use any netTerrain type, since it doesn't matter. the connector will not reconcile any data (in fact we can add a WHERE clause statement that ensures it doesn't even waste CPU cycles discovering anything).

Step 1 of 2: Create Node Co	onnector
Connection Mapping Rec	oncilliation
Connector name:	Dummy
Database engine:	SQL Server 💌
Server:	. 🔻
Windows authentication:	Yes
User:	
Password:	
Database:	CsvProxy -
	Test Connection
	Cancel Next

Here is an example of the three connector tabs that show how to set it up:

Step 1 of 2: Create Node (	Connector
Connection Mapping Re	econcilliation
Source table:	sites 🗸
net Terrain type:	_SNMP_External_IPs
Default diagram:	<null></null>
Parent locator field:	<null></null>
Name/Id field:	Site Name 👻
X coordinate:	<null></null>
Y coordinate:	<null></null>
WHERE clause	WHERE 1=0
	Cancel Next 2

Step 1 of 2: Create Node Connector	Reality 1
Connection Mapping Reconcilliation	
Update existing nodes: Insert new nodes:	No
Delete nodes without matches:	No
Pre import function:	execremote\EXEC FillCsvTables
Post import function:	
	Cancel Next

Notice two things: the 2nd tab includes a contradictory WHERE clause 1=0, which ensures no data is discovered (we don't need it) and the 3rd tab includes a 'pre import function', which is the process that executes the stored procedure remotely. The syntax for that is as follows (make sure the name after the EXEC statement matches the name of the stored procedure):

#### execremote\EXEC FillCsvTables

Also notice that the update, insert and delete options in the third tab are set to no. Again, we don't want any data going back and forth. The sole purpose of this connector is to execute the stored procedure.

Step 5: set the dummy connector discovery order

Finally, let's make sure this dummy connector is the first thing to run upon an ITK scheduled task, by setting the discovery order first (please see discovery order in chapter 3).

### 4.1.1.3 Setting up a proxy database using MS Access

In this example we will set up a proxy database like the one used for the CiscoWorks RME device connector, using an Access database as the proxy, which in turn is connected to another third – party database engine (the target database).

The first step in setting up the proxy database is to make sure that the machine where the proxy resides has the driver to the target database engine. Once that is verified, you proceed with the creation of a Machine DSN. A DSN is usually created from Control Panel->Administrative Tools->Data Sources ODBC.

Then, follow these steps to set up the proxy database:

1) Create an empty Access Database file that can be placed under

<ProgramData>\netTerrain\temp.

2) Go to the tables tab and from the external data tab create an ODBC connection by linking a table to the source (this process may differ between different versions of MS Access).

File Home Create External Data	Database Tools
🍺 👼 🐼 🐼 🐩	Text File 💭 🐙 🦞 🦣 🦣 🖓 🖗 🎧
Saved Linked Table Excel Access ODBC	American Saved Excel Text X04L PDF E-mail Text Void learner Create Manage
Imports Manager Database	Get External Data - ODBC Database
Tables	Character and the structure of the state
Search.	Select the source and destination of the data
	Specify how and where you want to store the data in the current database.
	Import the source data into a new table in the current database.
	If the specified object does not exist, Access will create it. If the specified object already exists, Access will append a number to the name of the smooth object. Character and the nonzero objects (including data to tablec) will not be reflected to the counted data base
	nalizar dire inported object. Changes insue or source objects (including data in caves) will not be relected in the carrent database.
	Eask to the data source by creating a linked table.
	Access will be been a suble that will mark an a link to the source data. Changes made to the data in Access will be remetted in the source and vice versa.
	OK Canol

3) In the 'Data Source' dialog box, click on the 'Machine Data Source' tab and select the DSN database created before.

Data Source Name	Type	Description	
dfmEpm	System		
dfmFh	System		
dfmlrw	System		0
Excel Files	User		
ipm	System		=
MS Access Database	User		
rmeng	System		
upm	System		-
4	m		
			New
A Machine Data Source is "User" data sources are s sources can be used by a	specific to the pecific to a us ll users on this	is machine, and canno er on this machine. "S machine, or by a syste	t be shared. ystem'' data em-wide service.

4) If needed, enter the credentials for this database.

5) From the Link tables dialog select the appropriate table or view that contains the devices that need to be imported into netTerrain.

ables		
dbo.sa_diagnostic_statement dbo.sa_diagnostic_statistics dbo.sa_diagnostic_tracing_level dbo.spt_collation_map dbo.spt_idatatype_info dbo.spt_idex_conversion dbo.spt_itext dbo.spt_mda	*	OK Cancel Select <u>A</u> I Dgselect AII
dbo.syscolumns dbo.syscomments dbo.sysindexes dbo.syslogins dbo.syslogiects dbo.systwoes		Saye password
dbo.sysusers Imsdatagrp.CHANGE_AUDIT_HISTORY Imsdatagrp.DEVICE_CONFIG_ARCHIVE_STATUS Imsdatagrp.DEVICE_CREDENTIAL_STATUS Imsdatagrp.DEVICE_ENERGYWISE		
Imsdatagrp.DEVICE_INVENTORY Imsdatagrp.DEVICE_INVENTORY_COLLECTION_STATUS Imsdatagrp.ENERGYWISE_DOMAIN Imsdatagrp.MEMORY_INVENTORY Imsdatagrp.MODULE_INVENTORY		
Imsdatagro.NETWORK_DEVICES Imsdatagrp.PORT_ENERGYWISE Imsdatagrp.PORT_INVENTORY Imsdatagrp.PROCESOR_INVENTORY		

6) You may have to select a unique identifier for the view. It is not a mandatory step, since the query will not be updated.

7) Close the database.

### 4.2 Step 1: Creating the device connector

When creating the device connector, a 2-step wizard will guide you through the process. It is recommended to have certain mandatory and optional information beforehand, which will later have to be filled out when proceeding with the device connector creation.

To start the wizard, go to Tools-> Create new device connector. You can also start the wizard from the device connector list by using the 'Create new connector' button or right click context menu.

CA Unicenter	id	alias	dbEngine		server	database	status	lastDiscovere
Castlerock SNMPc	<b>P</b> 1001	Native SNMP	SQL Server			GNCORE	1	
Cisco RME	<b>P</b> 1004	SolarNewProdu	SQL Server		192.168.1.42\S	SolarWindsNew	1	7/10/2015 1
Microsoft SCOM	1005	CA Unicenter	SQL Server		localhost	TNG	2	
Native SNMP	<b>P</b> 1006	Castlerock SNM	MS Access			SNMPc.mdb	1	
SolarNewProduction	<b>P</b> 1007	Cisco RME	MS Access			CiscoRME.mdb	1	
Solarwinds	1008	Microsoft SCOM	SQL Server		localhost	SCOM	2	
What's Up Gold	<b>P</b> 1009	What's Up Gold	SQL Server		localhost	WhatsUp	1	
les	P 1010	Solarwinds	SQL Server		.\JAN_SQL_2014	Solarwinds	1	9/9/2015 6:(
Native SNMP_External_IPs	<b>.</b> .							
Solarwinds to VMware View								
VMware Host Discovery								
:s								
				Su	spend		1	
					di sata			
				Activate				
			1	CI	one			
			172	Ed	i+			
			6	Lu	Edit			
			G	) De	elete			
			66	Vi	View Records			
					ew necords			
				M	anned Fields			
			8	Cr	eate New Device C	onnector 🝃		
				50	atus mappings			
			THE REAL PROPERTY IN THE REAL PROPERTY INTO THE REAL PR		fresh View			
				aresh view				
	0/0/2015 C-04-12 D	M: Stating discovery	moore for Sol	onuinda	This process can ta	ka aavaral miautaa		
5	/ 3/ 2013 0.04.12 F	m. Starting discovery p	JUCESS IOF 30k	arwinds	. This process carrie	Reseveral minutes		
l.								

#### Creating a new connector

A 'Create new device connector' dialog window will appear, prompting you to fill out information to complete the first step in the device connector creation process. All the fields with a red label are mandatory.

	📄 Device Conn	ector List - Count:	9					
	id	alias	dbEngine	server	database	status	lastDiscovered	lastRec
	1001	Native SNMP	SQL Server		GNCORE	2		11/5/20
	<b>P</b> 1003	Cisco RME	MS Access		CiscoRME.mdb	1		
	<b>P</b> 1005	CA Unicenter	SQL Server	localhost	TNG	1		
	1007	Solarwinds	SQL Server	.\Jan	Solarwinds	1	11/24/2014 2:0	11/24/2
	1008	Concord eHealth	Oracle	localhost		1		
	<b>1009</b>	Microsoft MOM	MS Access		Mom.mdb	1		
	<b>P</b> 1010	Microsoft SCOM	SQL Server	localhost	SCOM	1		
	<b>P</b> 1011	What's Up Gold	SQL Server	( chan 1 = 6 2 Cours	. Denies Connecto			
	<b>P</b> 1012	Castlerock SNM	MS Access	Step 1 of 2: Crea	te Device Connecto	r		
:ance 2 <sub>8</sub>				Connection Ma Device Conne Database eng Server: Windows auth User: Password: Database:	apping Reconciliatio	n I Tex Cancel	r	

Create new device connector wizard

## 4.2.1 Connection information

The database related information that the ITK needs will either be in an Oracle, PostgreSQL, MySQL, SQL Server or MS Access format. The source data either resides in one of those three engines or in a different database format that communicates through an Oracle, PostgreSQL, MySQL, SQL Server or an MS Access proxy.

Step 1 of 2: Create Device Connector						
Connection Mapping Rec	oncilliation					
Device Connector Name:	Solarwinds					
Database engine:	SQL Server 👻					
Server:	.Jan 👻					
Windows authentication:	Yes 🔻					
User:						
Password:						
Database:	Solarwinds -					
	Test Connection					
	Cancel Next					

Setting up the initial connection parameters

When using MS Access as the engine, the server is not required, as the path to the corresponding MS Access file will be used. In the case of using SQL Server, the server and database name must be specified.

Database credentials are only required for SQL Server, PostgreSQL, MySQL and Oracle based device connectors. It is important to note (and a relief for any DBA) that the ITK only makes 'SELECT' type statements against the target database. This means that (whenever applicable), a user with read-only access to the source will suffice. Any permission levels higher than read-only will have no additional effect on the process because the ITK never writes any data back to the source.

Both Trusted connections and SQL Server authentication are supported for SQL Server based device connectors.

#### Attention!

For Oracle connections you may need to have the Oracle ODBC client installed, so that a TNS name can be referenced. For PostgreSQL-based connectors you must first create a DSN from the machine hosting the ITK to the PostgreSQL database, so that the DSN can be referenced in the connector.

## 4.2.2 Mappings tab

The mappings tab for custom connectors is essentially the same as for any tier-1 device connectors (we'll spill the secret here and tell you that built-in connectors are in fact created using this exact same wizard). We'll repeat the instructions specified in the previous chapter on how to fill out the mapping tab

#### Attention!

It is important to understand the structure of the data source you want to import data from. For example, you need to know what table or view contains the devices to be imported as well as which fields contain the unique naming convention and device type information.

Also, if you change any fields in the mapping tab currently associated with an additional mapped field (see additional mapped fields section), then the mapped field will be removed from the mapped field list.

### 4.2.2.1 Source table

The source table represents the table or view where the records that need to be pulled from the data source are stored.

#### Tip:

If you need to modify some of the data being imported into netTerrain or need to correlate more information that is available in other tables, create a view that "massages" that data for you and point the source table field to that view.

### 4.2.2.2 Device type field

The device type field is the data field in the source table that holds the identifier for the type of device that will be mapped with the corresponding type in netTerrain. netTerrain uses a name field in the node catalog

table to identify a device type. In other words, netTerrain will try to map the type name from the source with the node type library name in netTerrain.

#### Tip:

The most accurate descriptor of a device type is the system object id (usually called sysObjectId or sysOID). This is the SNMP discovered unique make and model identifier for a device and can be nicely mapped to netTerrain's existing table of OID to device type information (more on that later)!

### 4.2.2.3 Default diagram

When importing devices from a third-party data source, netTerrain can assign a default diagram for the device. This is especially important when the source table has no fields that can provide information about the parent diagram containing each device. This default diagram in netTerrain will serve as the initial repository for newly imported devices. You can assign different diagrams for different device connectors instead of searching for devices from multiple device connectors in one generic diagram. To specify a default diagram, at least one diagram needs to exist in netTerrain beforehand.

## 4.2.2.4 Parent locator field

An alternative to using a default diagram is to automatically place devices under a specific parent object. This is possible if the source table contains a field that stores that parent ancestry data. This can be specified in the parent locator field.

#### Attention!

In order for the automatic placement to work, the parent diagrams must exist in netTerrain prior to importing the devices. We recommend creating a separate connector that pulls the parent objects in advance, which will then guarantee that the devices will be placed under the corresponding parent objects. This is yet another way to further automate your network documentation process.

## 4.2.2.5 Name field

The name field should contain the name or unique identifier for each device, and it will be mapped to the name field in netTerrain. Technically, it is not necessary for this field to pull values that are unique, but it is highly recommended. If the name field is mapped to a field in the source table that does contain repeated

values, then any devices with the same name field value will throw an error during the update process. Also, if devices do not have unique names in netTerrain, then if later on you decide to also import links using the ITK, any links that have any repeated devices as endpoints will not be imported.

## 4.2.2.6 Rack position field

Rack coordinates can be used to automatically place devices on a given rack and rack unit. In other words, this field can be used to import rack positioning information from the source data and avoid placing a device on a rack manually. Naturally, this requires the source data to contain the proper rack unit information for the imported devices. This field assumes that the parent for each device is a rack and is specified in the parent locator field. To summarize, the rack positioning in the ITK must comply with the following:

- The parent object type must be a rack and must exist.
- The source table must contain a field for the rack unit.
- The rack unit for each record in the source data must be consistent with the size and rack unit availability for the corresponding parent rack.

If no coordinate information is available, use the value from the drop-down box.

### 4.2.2.7 WHERE clause

The last field of the second tab contains a WHERE clause. This can be used as a mechanism to filter certain records from the source table. The syntax of the WHERE clause must correspond to the flavor of SQL that the source database uses and must start with the 'WHERE' keyword (see the screenshot for an example).

#### Attention!

If the syntax in a WHERE field is incorrect, the discovery process will fail. When writing the clause, you must start the filter with the 'WHERE' keyword itself (for example 'WHERE location=1'). Also, mind that SQL syntax as it may differ from different database engines. SQL Server uses T-SQL, Oracle uses PL/SQL and PostgreSQL, MySQL and MS Access have slightly different flavors of SQL as well, so there may be minor differences in the syntax. If you want to avoid all this hassle don't use the WHERE clause and instead connect to a custom view where the information is already pre-filtered.

Step 1 of 2: Create Device Connector							
Connection Mapping Re	econcilliation						
Source table:	Nodes 👻						
Device Type field:	SysObjectID 👻						
Default diagram:	<null></null>						
Parent locator field:	<null></null>						
Name/Id field:	Caption						
Rack Position	<null></null>						
WHERE clause							
	Cancel Next						

Mappings tab settings

### 4.2.3 Reconciliation settings

The last tab deals with the mechanism for device reconciliation into netTerrain.

### 4.2.3.1 Updates

If you want to update any field changes for devices that already exist in netTerrain, then set the 'update existing devices' combo box to 'Yes'.

### 4.2.3.2 Inserts

New devices that do not exist in netTerrain and were discovered by the device connector will be inserted into netTerrain, if the following criteria apply:

- The 'Use generic devices for unmatched types' application setting is checked or the device type can be mapped to a type in netTerrain (see type mapping)
- A default diagram has been assigned for the device connector (defined in the mappings tab) or a parent container field exists, and the proper parent object also exists in netTerrain
- The 'Insert new devices' combo box is set to 'Yes'

### 4.2.3.3 Deletes

Devices that exist in netTerrain but no longer exist in the source can be processed in two different ways:

- They can be deleted from netTerrain by setting the 'Delete devices without matches' combo box to 'Yes'
- The can be kept in netTerrain by setting the combo box to 'No'

#### Attention!

When the 'Delete devices without matches' combo box is set to 'Yes' only devices that were originally inserted by that same connector will be deleted from netTerrain. For instance, a router called '123' that no longer exists in the data source but still exists in netTerrain, will only be deleted if it was originally inserted by that same connector. Internally, any devices that are inserted in netTerrain by the ITK are tagged with the connector id. Then, when a delete process occurs, only devices with that connector id will be deleted (provided they no longer exist in the source).

Step 1 of 2: Create Device Connector	
Connection Mapping Reconcilliation	l
Update Existing Devices:	Yes
Insert New Devices:	Yes
Delete Devices without Matches:	Yes 🔻
Pre import function:	
Post import function:	
	Cancel Next

Reconciliation tab

## 4.2.3.4 Pre and post import functions

These fields are used to place advanced functions that are processed before and after an import occurs. An example of a pre-import function could be a call to execute a stored procedure in the source data, which massages the records to be imported. An example of a post import function could be a layout algorithm that is triggered after the import to automate node positioning.

#### Attention!

The Pre and Post import function fields are currently reserved for Graphical Networks consultants. If you think you need a function to perform a specific action, please enter a ticket in the support portal.

## 4.3 Step 2: Mapping additional fields

A list of additional fields that need to be imported from the table can be specified and mapped to the corresponding fields in netTerrain, just as we saw in the previous chapter for built-in device connectors. This is done in step 2 of the wizard.

Enter each field by specifying the name of the field in the source table or view and the field that it should be mapped to in netTerrain. For convenience, a button that maps all matching fields is included. This comes in handy when the source and netTerrain fields have the same name.

#### Attention!

The Create field options are not available for device connectors mainly because device connectors are not mapped to a type, so those fields would have to be created against all device types and the catalog. We prefer you to do this instead of assuming all fields need to exist for all device types.

Field in source	e database:	IPAddress
		Create + Map All Create + Map
Field in netTe	main:	IP Address
		Map Matched Fields Map Selected Fields
elds Currently I	Mapped	
ntColumn	Source Field	net Terrain Field

#### Field mapping dialog

Click on the 'Finish' button to register the connector.

#### Attention!

If the registration is successful, this does not necessarily mean that data will be imported successfully into netTerrain. Run a test a discovery process first to see if the records are being imported from the source as expected. If the connector creation process fails, please contact support@graphicalnetworks.com or enter a ticket in the support portal.

## 4.4 Tying it all together with an example

We'll review what we have learned so far this chapter by creating a device connector from scratch to a wellknown monitoring tool called Solarwinds NPM. Our assumptions are the following:

- The source resides on a SQL Server database (to keep it simple we have it on our local machine).
- We know that we can connect to the database via the Windows user.
- Also, we know that the device information sits in a table called 'Nodes'.
- The devices table has a field called 'caption' that uniquely identify devices in this database.
- The table also has a sysObjectId field that identifies the device types.
- Additional fields of interest include: IP\_address, DNS and Last\_Boot.

When building this device connector, we would like to mirror the information in netTerrain exactly how it resides in the source database. That is, all new devices discovered from the source should be inserted in netTerrain, and any other changes, such as updated fields, should be in synch with netTerrain. We would also like to remove devices in netTerrain that no longer have a match in the source database.

This	is	how	MΑ	would	set	un	the	device	connecto	or in	Ster	1.
11113	13	110 00	VVC	would	SCL	uμ	uic	uevice	CONNECT		Olep	<i>,</i> .

Step 1 of 2: Create Device Connector							
Connection Mapping Rec	oncilliation						
Device Connector Name:	Solarwinds						
Database engine:	SQL Server 💌						
Server:	.Van 👻						
Windows authentication:	Yes 💌						
User:							
Password:							
Database:	Solarwinds 🔹 🛄						
	Test Connection						
	Cancel Next						

Step 1, first tab

Step 1 of 2: Create Device	Connector
Connection Mapping R	econcilliation
Source table:	Nodes 👻
Device Type field:	SysObjectID 🗸
Default diagram:	<null></null>
Parent locator field:	<null></null>
Name/Id field:	Caption
Rack Position	<null> •</null>
WHERE clause	
	Cancel

Step 1, second tab

Step 1 of 2: Create Device Connector	
Connection Mapping Reconciliation	L
Update Existing Devices:	Yes
Insert New Devices:	Yes 🔻
Delete Devices without Matches:	Yes
Pre import function:	
Post import function:	
L	
	Cancel Next

Step 1, third tab

Note that we chose a diagram called 'Baltimore', which is an existing diagram in the netTerrain project, to place all newly discovered devices, because the source database does not have a reliable data field that can tell us the parent location for each device.

Field in source	e database:	IPAddress .
		Create + Map All Create + Map
Field in net Te	main:	IP Address
		Map Matched Fields Map Selected Fields
elds Currently I	Mapped	
ntColumn	Source Field	net Terrain Field

In Step 2, we can add the following fields to our list of mapped fields.

Notice how the field in the source may not match exactly the name of the mapped field in netTerrain. Also notice that fields that were used in step 1 are not available in step 2.

### 4.5 Next steps

Once the 'Finish' button is clicked, the device connector should be registered in the ITK database and force an application restart:



At this point the user can verify the device connector entry by looking at the device connector list.

📄 Device Con	nector List - Count: !	9					
id	alias	dbEngine	server	database	status	lastDiscovered	lastReconciled
1001	Native SNMP	SQL Server		GNCORE	2		11/5/2014 6:18:
<b>1003</b>	Cisco RME	MS Access		CiscoRME.mdb	1		
<b>P</b> 1005	CA Unicenter	SQL Server	localhost	TNG	1		
1007	Solarwinds	SQL Server	.Van	Solarwinds	1	11/24/2014 2:0	11/24/2014 2:0
<b>P</b> 1008	Concord eHealth	Oracle	localhost		1		
<b>P</b> 1009	Microsoft MOM	MS Access		Mom.mdb	1		
<b>P</b> 1010	Microsoft SCOM	SQL Server	localhost	SCOM	1		
<b>P</b> 1011	What's Up Gold	SQL Server	localhost	WhatsUp	1		
1012	Castlerock SNM	MS Access		SNMPc.mdb	1		
		20					

New device connector in list

As mentioned earlier, just because the device connector has been successfully registered does not mean that it will work correctly. Some factors that could affect the proper functioning of a device connector include:

- Incorrect type mapping field.
- NULL values in names or parent mapping fields.
- Syntax errors in a WHERE clause.

It is highly recommended that you test the device connector by first running a discovery and then a preview of the reconciliation process.

As a final note, once a device connector has been created, its management does not differ from built-in device connectors. All features that apply to built-in device connectors also apply to custom device connectors. You will also be required to create appropriate type mappings, in order to match types correctly in netTerrain.

## 4.6 Deleting and suspending a device connector

	J= 1004	SUIdINEWFICUU	SQL Server	132.100	.1.42\5	Solar windstrew	1	// 10/2010 12.4	// 5/2010 1.41.3
	JM 1005	CA Unicenter	SQL Server	localhos	t	TNG	2		
	P 1006	Castlerock SNM	MS Access			SNMPc.mdb	1		
tion	<b>P</b> 1007	Cisco RME	MS Access	ACCESS		CiscoRME.mdb	1		
	J008	Microsoft SCOM	SQL Server	localhos	t	SCOM	2		
	P 1009	What's Up Gold	SQL Server	localhos	t	WhatsUp	1		
	P 1010	Solarwinds	SQL Server	.\JAN			4	9/9/2015 6:04:1	
xtemal_IPs					Susp	end			
scovery					Acti	vate			
scovery					Clor	ie			
					2 Edit				
					3 Dele	te			
					View Records				
					e Map	ped Fields			
					Crea	Create New Device Connector			
					P Stat	us Mappings			
				F	- Refr	Refresh View		-	
					is Ken			1	
	i 📕 🕨   💕 🄇	3 🔋 🏴 🔣							
L									
9	9/9/2015 6:04:12 P	M: Starting discovery p	rocess for Solarwi	nds. This pro	cess can ta	ke several minutes			

A device connector can easily be deleted completely from netTerrain by opening the device connector list (Ctrl-A), clicking on the device connector and then clicking on the delete button (or right-click->delete).

#### Deleting a device connector

Just like with built-in connectors, this action cannot be undone. It will remove all traces of the device connector in the ITK, as well as any type mappings associated with it, but it won't remove any devices from netTerrain itself.

#### Tip:

Instead of deleting built-in connectors, it is recommended to simply change their status to suspended. That way, when an automatic scheduler is set up, any suspended device connectors will not trigger synchronization operations. Later, the connector may be reused.

#### 4.7 Cloning a connector

A quick way to create a connector is to take an existing one and clone it. This is especially useful when the new connector has similar characteristics to the cloned one.

Native SNMP SolarNewProdu CA Unicenter Castlerock SNM Cisco RME Microsoft SCOM What's Up Gold Solarwinds	SQL Server SQL Server SQL Server MS Access MS Access SQL Server SQL Server SQL Server	192.168.1. localhost localhost localhost S	GNCORE 42\S SolarWindsNew TNG SNMPc.mdb CiscoRME.mdb SCOM WhatsUp 2014 Solarwinds uspend	1 v 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 1	7/10/2015 12:4 9/9/2015 6:04:1	7/13/2015 4:44 7/9/2015 1:41:5
SolarNewProdu CA Unicenter Castlerock SNM Cisco RME Microsoft SCOM What's Up Gold Solarwinds	SQL Server SQL Server MS Access MS Access SQL Server SQL Server SQL Server	192.168.1. localhost localhost localhost	42\S SolarWindsNew TNG SNMPc.mdb CiscoRME.mdb SCOM WhatsUp 2014 Solarwinds uspend	v 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 1	7/10/2015 12:4 9/9/2015 6:04:1	7/9/2015 1:41:5
CA Unicenter Castlerock SNM Cisco RME Microsoft SCOM What's Up Gold Solarwinds	SQL Server MS Access MS Access SQL Server SQL Server SQL Server	localhost localhost localhost	TNG SNMPc.mdb CiscoRME.mdb SCOM WhatsUp 2014 Solarwinds uspend	2 1 2 1 1	9/9/2015 6:04:1	
Castlerock SNM Cisco RME Microsoft SCOM What's Up Gold Solarwinds	MS Access MS Access SQL Server SQL Server SQL Server	localhost localhost	SNMPc.mdb CiscoRME.mdb SCOM WhatsUp 2014 Solarwinds uspend	1 2 1 1	9/9/2015 6:04:1	
Cisco RME Microsoft SCOM What's Up Gold Solarwinds	MS Access SQL Server SQL Server SQL Server	localhost localhost	CiscoRME.mdb SCOM WhatsUp 2014 Solarwinds uspend	1 2 1 1	9/9/2015 6:04:1	
Microsoft SCOM What's Up Gold Solarwinds	SQL Server SQL Server SQL Server	localhost localhost	SCOM WhatsUp 2014 Solarwinds uspend	2	9/9/2015 6:04:1	
What's Up Gold Solarwinds	SQL Server	Iocalhost	WhatsUp 2014 Solarwinds uspend	1	9/9/2015 6:04:1	
Solarwinds	SQL Server	VIAN SO	2014 Solarwinds uspend	1	9/9/2015 6:04:1	
		S S	uspend			
			ielete iew Records Mapped Fields freate New Device Conr tatus Mappings	nector		
			₩ V ► M ₩ C ₩ C	View Records View Records View Records Create New Device Cont Status Mappings	View Records View Records View Records Create New Device Connector View Status Mappings Refereb View	Image: Content of the second secon

To clone a connector simply right click on the base connector and click on the 'Clone connector' option.

#### Cloning a connector

After cloning the connector, the new connector will have the same name as the cloned one. Proceed to change the name and any other parameters by editing the connector as usual.

# **5 Node connectors**

Node connectors are hooks into external databases or files to import records and map them with netTerrain generic node objects. Connectors are a very useful resource to automate the process of creating documentation in netTerrain by taking advantage of existing data from your environment.

You can create any number of node connectors and each connector will be tied to a predefined node type in the netTerrain catalog. To create a node connector, you can utilize a wizard to connect to the data source and map table columns to custom fields in netTerrain.

All node connectors in the ITK are user created and they can be found in the node connector list. From the connector list you can manage settings and schedule automated discovery processes.

Most of the functions and features for node connectors are very similar to the ones used for device connectors.

### 5.1 Viewing node connectors

To see which node connectors are currently included in the ITK, simply go to View-> Node connector list (Ctrl-O) and a list view of all the node connectors will be displayed.

🕝 netT	errai	n Integration Toolkit		and the lot	Ph. 847 - 10. 10	-	
File	Viev	w Discovery Settings Too	ols	Help			
0. 🗎	0	Device Connectors List Ctrl+A	ι	1			
Connec	۵,	Node Connectors List 📐 Ctrl+O	)		11.0 0 140		
÷	۵	Link Connectors List Ctrl+	I	evice Adapt	er List - Count: 18		
÷		Find Devices	•		alias	dbEngine	versi
+		Find Nodes	•	1001 1002	Orion NPM	SQL Server	5.4
	8	Find Links	•	<sup>0</sup> 1003	What's Up Gold	SQL Server	12.4
	_		,	1004	SNMPc	MS Access	7.1
			9	<sup>III</sup> 1005	Cisco Config Files	SQL Server	myG
			1	<sup>III</sup> 1006	CA Unicenter Trg	SQL Server	
			1	M 1007	Concord eHealth	MS Access	Rep
			1	<sup>III</sup> 1008	Microsoft MOM	MS Access	
			1	1000	\/M\//>m	MS Accord	

Node connector list view

### 5.2 Prerequisites for creating node connectors

To create a new node connector, netTerrain must know certain aspects of the data source, such as connection properties, the table or query to import the data from and the fields that will be mapped to custom fields in netTerrain.

### 5.2.1 Proxy or source database?

Just as with device connectors, the first step in creating a node connector requires knowing which database engine you will need to connect to.

The ITK can natively read data from SQL Server, Oracle, PostgreSQL, MySQL and MS Access (jet) databases. If the source data resides in one of those three engines, then the connection string is easy to create by simply filling out the appropriate login information in the node connector creator dialog.

In many cases though, the source information may be another database engine or a text file. In those situations, a node connector can still be created using a 'proxy database' (as explained earlier in this guide).

## 5.3 Step 1: creating the node connector

Similar to the device connector creation process, a 2-step wizard will guide you through the process of creating a node connector.

To start the node connector wizard, go to Tools-> Create New Node Connector. A similar button and a right click context menu are also available from the node connector list view.

id	alias	dbEngir	ne	serverName	dbName	statu
10002	Networks	MS Acc	ess		C:\Temp\Netwo	2
10003	Switches	MS Acc	ess		C:\Temp\Netwo	2
10005	Sola_nodes	SQL Se	rver	.\Jan	Solarwinds	2
10006	_SQL_Mon_DbServerInstance	SQL Se	rver		GN	2
J0007	_SQL_Mon_Database	SQL Se	rver		GN	2
10008	Native SNMP_External_IPs	SQL Se	rver		GN	1
			<u>S</u> usp <u>A</u> ctiv <u>E</u> dit <u>D</u> elet View Map	end vate  te <u>R</u> ecords ped <u>F</u> ields		
		9	<u>C</u> rea	te New Node Cor	nnector	
			Refre	esh View	F5	

Creating a new node connector

## 5.3.1 Connection information tab

This tab stores the name and connectivity information, so that the ITK can properly read the data from the source.

## 5.3.1.1 Database engine

As mentioned before, Oracle, PostgreSQL, MySQL, SQL Server or MS Access databases are natively supported for direct connections between the ITK and the data source. Otherwise, you can use a proxy

database (as explained in the previous chapter). For example, if you want to bring in records from a MySQL database, you can create linked tables in MS Access (or a linked server in SQL Server), which then (via queries) connect to the ITK.

Step 1 of 2: Create Node Co	nnector
Connection Mapping Rec	oncilliation
Connector name:	Sites
Database engine:	<b>•</b>
Server:	MS Access SQL Server
Windows authentication:	Oracle PostgreSQL
User:	
Password:	
Database:	▼
	Test Connection
	Cancel Next

Connectivity tab showing the database engine drop down box

When using MS Access, the server is not required, as the path to the corresponding MS Access file will be used. In the case of SQL Server, the server and database name must be specified in the appropriate fields. With Oracle, a TNS name will typically need to be set up on the ITK machine.

Connection Mapping Re	concilliation	
Connector name:	Sites	
Database engine:	MS Access 🔹	*
Server:	. 🔻	
Windows authentication:	Yes 👻	
User:		
Password:		
Database:	C:\Proyectos\GraphicalNetwor -	Connector Connection t
	Test Connection	
		Connection Successful!
	Cancel Next	1
		ОК

Setting up the connection tab for a node connector

### 5.3.1.2 Database credentials

Database credentials are only required for SQL Server, PostgreSQL, MySQL and Oracle-based node connectors. In both cases a user with read-only access to the source will suffice. Both Trusted connections and SQL Server authentication are supported for SQL Server-based node connectors.

### 5.3.1.3 Source Database

If the database engine is SQL Server, then the database field does provide a drop-down box of all the databases available for that server. For MS Access-based connectors use the ellipsis '..' button to browse for the Access file (.accdb and .mdb extensions are supported). For Oracle-based connectors you must type in the TNS reference. For PostgreSQL-based connectors the Server field turns into a 'DSN' field. You must then make sure there is a DSN to the PostgreSQL database (from the machine hosting the ITK) and then reference that DSN in the DSN field.

## 5.3.2 Mapping tab

The mappings tab for custom connectors is essentially the same as for device connectors. The main difference is that device connectors need a device type mapping, whereas node connectors are explicitly mapped to one type. We'll repeat the instructions specified in the previous chapters on how to fill out the mapping tab

## 5.3.2.1 Source table

The source table represents the table or view where the records that need to be pulled from the data source are stored.

#### Tip:

If you need to modify some of the data being imported into netTerrain or need to correlate more information that is available in other tables, create a view that "massages" that data for you and point the source table field to that view.

# 5.3.2.2 netTerrain Type

The type field for nodes is used to specify which node type from the netTerrain catalog is mapped to our source table. What this means is that once the ITK starts importing records through this node connector, every record will be an instance of the netTerrain type. Do not confuse this type field with the type field for device connectors (see chapters 3 and 4).

## 5.3.2.3 Default diagram

When importing nodes from a third-party data source, netTerrain can assign a default diagram for the node. This is especially important when the source table has no fields that can provide information about the parent diagram containing each node. This default diagram in netTerrain will serve as the initial repository for newly imported nodes. You can assign different diagrams for different node connectors instead of searching for nodes from multiple node connectors in one generic diagram. To specify a default diagram, at least one diagram needs to exist in netTerrain beforehand.

## 5.3.2.4 Parent locator field

An alternative to using a default diagram is to automatically place nodes under a specific parent object. This is possible if the source table contains a field that stores that parent ancestry data. This can be specified in the parent locator field.

Naturally, for the automatic placement to work, the parent diagrams must exist in netTerrain prior to importing nodes. It is possible to create a separate connector that pulls the parent objects in advance, which will then guarantee that the nodes will be placed under the corresponding parent objects.

## 5.3.2.5 Name field

The name field should contain the name or unique identifier for each node and it will be mapped to the name field in netTerrain. Technically, it is not necessary for this field to pull values that are unique, but it is highly recommended. If the name field is mapped to a field in the source table that does contain repeated values, then any nodes with the same name field value will throw an error during the update process. Also, if nodes names are not unique in netTerrain, then if you decide to also import links using the ITK, any links that have repeated endpoints will not be imported.

## 5.3.2.6 X and Y coordinate fields

Coordinates can be used to automatically place nodes on a given diagram. These fields can be used to import positioning information from the source data. Positioning information can refer to latitude and longitude information or any custom coordinate system, such as a grid. This requires the netTerrain parent object to have a background with embedded coordinates. To configure coordinates in the ITK you must follow these steps:

- The parent object type must include a background image with embedded coordinates (see netTerrain User Guide).
- The source table must contain two coordinate fields (such as x and y or latitude and longitude).
- The coordinates for each record in the source data must fall within the boundaries defined for the background coordinate in netTerrain.

If no coordinate information is available, use the value from the drop-down box.

## 5.3.2.7 WHERE clause

The last field of the second tab contains a WHERE clause. This can be used as a mechanism to filter certain records from the source table. The syntax of the WHERE clause must correspond to the flavor of SQL that the source database uses and must start with the 'WHERE' keyword (see the screenshot for an example).

#### Attention!

If the syntax in a WHERE field is incorrect, the discovery process will fail. When writing the clause, you must start the filter with the 'WHERE' keyword itself (for example 'WHERE location=1'). Also, mind that SQL syntax as it may differ from different database engines. SQL Server uses T-SQL, Oracle uses PL/SQL and PostgreSQL, MySQL and MS Access also have slightly different flavors of SQL so there may be minor differences in the syntax. If you want to avoid all this hassle don't use the WHERE clause and instead connect to a custom view where the information is already pre-filtered.

Connection Mapping	Reconcilliation
Source table:	Sites 👻
netTerrain type:	Site 🔹 🗸
Default diagram:	<null></null>
Parent locator field:	<null></null>
Name/Id field:	Site Name 👻
X coord field:	Longitude 🗸
Y coord field:	Latitude 🔹
WHERE clause	

Configuring the mapping tab

### **5.3.3 Reconciliation**

The last tab deals with the mechanism for node reconciliation into netTerrain.
## 5.3.3.1 Updating existing nodes in netTerrain

If you want to update any field changes for nodes that exist in the data source and have already been imported into netTerrain during a previous cycle, then the 'Update existing nodes' combo box needs to be set to 'Yes'.

## 5.3.3.2 Inserting new nodes into netTerrain

New nodes that do not exist in netTerrain and were discovered by the node connector will be inserted into netTerrain, if the following criteria apply:

- A default diagram or a parent locator field has been assigned for the node connector.
- The 'Insert new nodes' combo box is set to 'Yes'.

#### 5.3.3.3 Deleting nodes without matches

Nodes that exist in netTerrain and were tagged as imported by the node connector during a previous cycle and do no longer exist may be:

- Deleted from netTerrain by setting the 'Delete nodes without matches' combo box to 'Yes'.
- Kept in netTerrain by setting the combo box to 'No'.

Step 1 of 2: Create Node Connector	
Connection Mapping Reconcilliation	
Update existing nodes:	Yes ▼ Yes ▼
Delete nodes without matches:	Yes
Pre import function:	
Post import function:	
	Cancel Net

Reconciliation tab

## 5.3.3.4 Pre and post import functions

These fields are used to place advanced functions that are processed before and after an import occurs. An example of a pre-import function could be a call to execute a stored procedure in the source data, which massages the records to be imported. An example of a post import function could be a layout algorithm that is triggered after the import to automate node positioning.

#### Attention!

The Pre and Post import function fields are currently reserved for Graphical Networks consultants. If you think you need a function to perform a specific action, please enter a ticket in the support portal.

## 5.4 Step 2: Mapping custom fields

Now that we have set the main parameters for the node connector, we can proceed to map fields from the source with custom fields in netTerrain. This is done in step 2 of our wizard. This step works pretty much the exact same way as we have seen before, but we'll review it again here.

## 5.4.1.1 Mapping fields when they already exist in netTerrain

When the destination fields in netTerrain already exist, you can simply map fields one by one or also use the option to map all fields with matching names.

To map a field from the source to an existing field in netTerrain, simply choose it from the source table and then select the corresponding destination field in netTerrain that you want the source field mapped to. Finally click on 'Map Selected Fields' and you are done.

Once added, the new mapping will show up in the 'Fields currently mapped' list view.

To remove a mapping, simply select it and hit 'Remove'.

⊂ Ma	ap New Field -	apping			
	D. LU:				
	Field in source	e database:	Contact ID		•
			Crea	ate + Map All	Create + Map
	Field in netTer	tain:	Administrato	r	•
			Map M	Matched Fields	Map Selected Fields
Fie	elds Currently N	Mapped			Map
	ntColumn	Source Field		netTerrain Field	
	28000000	Address		Address	
	28000000	Latitude		Latitude	
	2800000	Longitude		Longitude	
[	Remove	]			
					Finish

Adding a new mapped field

When many of the fields in the source match the names of the fields in netTerrain, you can map them all in one simple process by clicking on the 'Map Matched Fields' button.

## 5.4.1.2 Mapping fields when they don't exist in netTerrain

As mentioned before, in case one or more of the source fields do not yet exist for the type in netTerrain, you can map and create them in the catalog, at once, straight from the ITK.

To map and create just one field from the source, select it first from the drop-down list, and then click on 'Create + Map' button. If you want to Create and map all the fields in the source, click on the 'Create + Map All' button. Any mappings can be removed from this dialog by selecting the mapping from the list view and clicking on the remove button.

#### Attention!

When using x and y (or lat / long) coordinates you must also map the corresponding netTerrain fields in this step as well.

#### 5.5 Next steps

Once the 'Finish' button is clicked, the node connector should be registered in the ITK database and force an application restart. The application restart is necessary so that the new connector can be registered in the ITK UI menus and list views.

IT	K 🗾 🔀
	Connector successfully registered. The connector needs to be tested to ensure the proper flow of data. The application will restart for changes to take effect.
	ок

After the restart, the new node connector will be available in the node connector list and any applicable menu options.

Even if a node connector is successfully registered, the actual import process may fail. Some factors that could affect the proper functioning of a node connector include:

- Certain key fields may have been deleted from type definition in netTerrain.
- NULL values in names or parent mapping fields.
- Syntax errors in a WHERE clause.

It is highly recommended to test the node connector by first running a discovery and then a preview of the reconciliation process.

Just as with device connectors, you can edit a node connector afterwards. Consider that editing a node connector may trigger a drop and create process of the node table, which will require a full discovery of the source data.

If later on you need to make changes to the mapped fields, these are also managed the same way as with device connectors.

# 5.6 Discovering and reconciling nodes

The discovery process for node connectors involves reading the source data and dumping it into a raw table in the ITK. This is the first (of two) steps to synchronize the source data with netTerrain (both processes can be automated when scheduling connectors).

These two processes are executed in the same order and fashion as with devices connectors (see previous chapter).

To run a discovery for the first time simply go to the 'Discovery' menu and click on the appropriate node connector to discover data from.



#### Tip:

You can also start a discovery by double clicking on the connector entry and then clicking on the 'Refresh List (Discover)' button, as displayed below.

netTerrain Integration Toolkit File View Discovery Settings Too			10.000		
	ns meip				
Connectors 👒 🗳	Cities - Count: 1564				
	ld	Name	priority	Latitude	Longitude
	249850	Whetstone, AZ	Primary	31.9573	-110.342
Castlerock SNMPc	249860	Youngtown, AZ	Primary	33,5939	-112.303
Gisco RME	249870	Alamo, CA	Primary	37.8502	-122.032
Concord eHealth	249880	Altadena, CA	Primary	34.1897	-118.131
Microsoft SCOM	249890	Apple Valley, CA	Primary	34.5008	-117.186
Native SNMP	249900	Ashland, CA	Primary	37.6947	-122.114
🗄 🗐 Solarwinds	249910	Avila Beach, CA	Primary	35.18	-120.732
What's Up Gold	249920	Beaumont, CA	Primary	33.9295	-116.977
Zenoss	249930	Bernuda Dunes,	Primary	33.7428	-116.289
	249940	Bishop, CA	Primary	37.3635	-118.395
SQL_Mon_Database	249950	Boonville, CA	Primary	39.0091	-123.366
	249960	Brea, CA	Primary	33.9167	-117.9
WMI Hosts	249970	Burbank, CA	Primary	34.1808	-118.309
Cities	249980	Calipatria, CA	Primary	33.1256	-115.514
E Cities 250	249990	Campbell, CA	Primary	37.2872	-121.95
Dummy	250000	Carson, CA	Primary	33.8314	-118.282
Native SNMP_External_IPs	250810	Century City, CA	Primary	34.0556	-118.418
Native SNMP_External_MACs Solarwinds to VMware View			Pag	ge: 🚺 📢 1 🚺	60
University Vieware Host Discovery	Refresh List (Discover)				
	Refresh Else (biscover)				
1					

Running a discovery from the connector view

By clicking on this submenu, netTerrain will start the process of importing the raw data from the third-party data source and will display the results under the corresponding view menu. Note that the nodes are not yet imported into netTerrain. The latter involves the execution of the reconciliation process. The output window will also show the start and end times of the discovery process.

## 5.6.1 Viewing the results

Once nodes have been imported as raw data into netTerrain, you can view these nodes and associated columns by clicking on the 'View' menu and the corresponding node connector, or by double clicking on the connector in the connector list.



List of discovered nodes for a node connector

Each node will be represented by a row and will contain values for several columns that will depend on which fields were mapped during the node connector creation process.

Just like with devices, the list view uses specific color codes to identify the reconciliation status of the node in netTerrain.

Nodes can also be viewed from the tree view. In addition, if a user wants to view a node in more detail, by double-clicking on the row entry the ITK will display a dialog box with each attribute for the node.

Record Details	×
Record not in netTerrain	-
 Sysname: 192.168.1.204	E
priority: Primary	
LogicalDrives: [1] Name=A: Caption=A: Size= [2] Name=C: Caption=C: Size=375439486976 [3] Name=D: Caption=D: Size=	
OS: [1] Name=Microsoft Windows Server 2012 Standard C:\Windows  \Device\Harddisk0\Partition2 Version=6.2.9200 Caption=Microsoft Windows Server 2012 Standard BuildNumber=9200 Manufacturer=Microsoft Corporation CodeSet=1252 CountryCode=1 Current TimeZone=-240 SerialNumber=00183-80851-52914-AA578	
BIOS: [1] Manufacturer=Phoenix Technologies LTD SerialNumber=VMware-56 4d a1 c4 b2 d9 90 21-b7 6b b3 30 2d 49 49 ec	
CPU: [1] Name=Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU E5-2430 0 @ 2.20GHz Family=2 Manufacturer=GenuineIntel Architecture=9 Caption=Intel64 Family 6 Model 45 Stepping 7 DeviceID=CPU0 [2] Name=Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU E5-2430 0 @ 2.20GHz Family=2 Manufacturer=GenuineIntel Architecture=9 Caption=Intel64 Family 6 Model	Ŧ
Show on Diagram OK	

Node details

## 5.7 Node reconciliation

So far, the discovery has simply pulled the data from the source into a raw table in the ITK, but it is not yet in netTerrain. To import nodes into netTerrain, we need to reconcile the discovered items with the netTerrain database. This reconciliation process includes the insert, update and/or delete of nodes from the data source into netTerrain, according to the rules specified in the node connector mapping settings.

## 5.8 Deleting and suspending node connectors

Node Connectors are deleted from the ITK by following these steps:

- Open the appropriate connector list (Ctrl-O).
- Click on the connector to be deleted.
- Click on the delete button (or right-click->delete connector).

#### Attention!

Note that this action cannot be undone. It will remove all traces of the connector from the ITK, but it will not remove objects in netTerrain.

Connectors can also be suspended, instead of deleted. That way, when an automatic scheduler is set up, any suspended connectors will not start the discovery and reconciliation process. To suspend a connector, right click on it from the list and click on the 'Suspend' option.

		🔊 Node Connect	or List (0)				
		id	alias		dbEngine	serverName	dbName
æ		10002	Networks		MS Access		C:\Temp\Netwo
erInstance		JM 10003	Switches		MS Access		C:\Temp\Netwo
nal_IPs	Ξ	JM 10005	Sola_nodes		SQL Server	.\Jan	Solarwinds
		JM 10006	_SQL_Mon_	DbServerInstance	SQL Server		GN
		JM 10007	_SQL_Mon_	Database	SQL Server		GN
		<b>P</b> 10008	Native SNM	P_External_IPs	SQL Server		GN
		10009	Sites		MS Access		C:\Temp\Netw
				<u>S</u> uspend	2		
				Activate	÷		
			2	<u>E</u> dit			
				<u>D</u> elete			
				View <u>R</u> ecords			
				Mapped <u>F</u> ields			
		: 🔳 🕨 🛛 😵	🔠   🕲	Create New Noo	de Connector		
				Refresh View	F5		
		Total records (inserts s	kipped): 105				

Suspending a connector

# **6 Link Connectors**

Link connectors are hooks into external databases or files to import records and map them with netTerrain link objects. Link connectors are a very useful resource to automate the process of creating documentation in netTerrain by taking advantage of existing data from your environment.

You can create any number of link connectors and each one will be tied to a predefined link type in the netTerrain catalog. To create a link connector, you can utilize a wizard to connect to the data source and map table columns to custom fields in netTerrain.

All link connectors in the ITK are user created and they can be found in the link connector list. From the connector list you can manage settings and schedule automated discovery processes.

## 6.1 Viewing link connectors

To see which link connectors are currently included in the ITK, simply go to View-> Link connector list (Ctrl-K) and a list view of all the link connectors will be displayed.

netTerrain Integration Toolkit	60			
File View Discovery Settings Too	ls Help			
🛻 🛛 🗓 🛛 Device Connectors List 🛛 Ctrl+A				
Connectors List Ctrl+0				
🔜 🗟 Link Connectors List 🔪 Ctrl+K	nk Connec	tor List - Count: 5		
		alias	dbEngine	serverName
Find Devices	20002	VM Links	SQL Server	.\SQLEXPRE
🧻 Find Nodes	20003	LinksTest	MS Access	
👗 Find Links	<sup>II</sup> 20004	_SQL_Mon_Links	SQL Server	.\JAN_SQL_:
Concord enealtri	20005	Native SNMP_Links	SQL Server	.\JAN_SQL_:
Microsoft SCOM	20006	Native SNMP_Links_Layer2	SQL Server	.\JAN_SQL_:
Native SNMP				
🕀 🐨 🍘 Solarwinds				
What's Up Gold				
Zenoss				
⊡				
⊡				
92 168 0 84				



## 6.2 Step 1: creating the link connector

Just like with device and node connectors, to create a new link connector, netTerrain must know certain aspects of the data source, such as connection properties, the table or query to import the data from and

the fields that will be mapped to custom fields in netTerrain. You also need to determine whether the data source is natively supported or not, in which case you may want to set up a proxy database (see previous chapters on setting up a proxy database).

Also, similar to the node connector creation process, a 2-step wizard will guide you through the process of creating a link connector.

To start the link connector wizard, go to Tools-> Create New Link Connector. A similar button and a right click context menu are also available from the link connector list view.

onetTerrain Integration Toolkit				off to the Art States	And I wanted	-	the same the same
File View Discovery Settings T	ools Help						
🍰 🕄 🛢 🔍 😁 🔔 🐍 🕲							
Connectors 👒 🤷	Link Connec	tor List - Count: 5					
Devices	id	alias	dbEngine	serverName	dbName	status	lastDiscovered
CA Unicenter	20002	VM Links	SQL Server	.\SQLEXPRESS	SolarWindsNew	2	7/9/2015 5:01:5
Castlerock SNMPc	20003	LinksTest	MS Access		D:\GN\PM\Fun	2	9/16/2015 10:5
Cisco RME	20004	SQL Mon Links	SQL Server	.\JAN SQL 2014	ReesPerf	2	5/11/2016 4:18
Concord eHealth	20005	Native SNMP_Links	SQL Server	.\JAN_SQL_2014	ReesPerf	1	5/26/2016 3:59
Microsoft SCOM	20006	Native SNMP_Links_Layer2	SQL Server	.\JAN_SQL_2014	ReesPerf	1	5/26/2016 3:59
Native SNMP							
🕀 🗐 Solarwinds							
Zenoss							
Nodes							
Barrier SQL_Mon_Database							
SQL_Mon_DDServerinstance Web Pages Mag							
W/ML Heste							
192 168 0 84							
192 168 1 170				Suspend			
192 168 1 204				Activate			
				Class			
92.168.1.22	: III IN 1792			Cione			
	:		B	Edit			
			0	Delete			
			0	Delete			
🔢 Dummy				View Records			
Native SNMP_External_IPs			100	M		_	
@{{10.0.0}}				mapped Heldom			
			2	Create New Link Cor	ector		
				Ketresh View			

Creating a new link connector

## 6.2.1 Connection information tab

This tab stores the name and connectivity information, so that the ITK can properly read the data from the source.

## 6.2.1.1 Database engine

As mentioned before, Oracle, PostgreSQL, MySQL, SQL Server or MS Access databases are natively supported for direct connections between the ITK and the data source. Otherwise, you can use a proxy database (as explained in the previous chapter). For example, if you want to bring in records from a MySQL

database, you can create linked tables in MS Access (or a linked server in SQL Server), which then (via queries) connect to the ITK.

Step 1 of 2: Create Link Connector					
Connection Mapping Reconcilliation					
Linker name:	MyLinks				
Database engine:					
Server:	MS Access SQL Server				
Windows authentication:	Oracle PostgreSQL MuSQU				
User	MySQL				
Password					
Database					
	Test Connection				
Cancel Next					

Connectivity tab showing the database engine drop down box

When using MS Access, the server is not required, as the path to the corresponding MS Access file will be used. In the case of SQL Server, the server and database name must be specified in the appropriate fields. With Oracle, a TNS name will typically need to be set up on the ITK machine.

Connection Mapping Rec	nciliation
Linker name:	MyLinks
Database engine:	SQL Server
Server:	.\JAN_SQL_2014 👻
Windows authentication:	Yes
User	
Password	
Database	WUG
	Test Connection
	Connection Successful!
	Cancel Next

Setting up the connection tab for a link connector

## 6.2.1.2 Database credentials

Database credentials are only required for SQL Server, PostgreSQL, MySQL and Oracle-based link connectors. In both cases a user with read-only access to the source will suffice. Both Trusted connections and SQL Server authentication are supported for SQL Server-based link connectors.

## 6.2.1.3 Source Database

If the database engine is SQL Server, then the database field does provide a drop-down box of all the databases available for that server. For MS Access-based connectors use the ellipsis '..' button to browse for the Access file (.accdb and .mdb extensions are supported). For Oracle-based connectors you must type in the TNS reference. For PostgreSQL-based connectors the Server field turns into a 'DSN' field. You must then make sure there is a DSN to the PostgreSQL database (from the machine hosting the ITK) and then reference that DSN in the DSN field.

# 6.2.2 Mapping tab

The mappings tab for custom connectors is essentially the same as for node connectors. The main two differences between a node and a link connector are the following:

1) Link connectors do not require a default or parent network for proper placing of records in netTerrain. Instead, they require two fields that identify the endpoints of each link.

2) Link connectors are automatically rendered based on the location of the endpoints, which means that no x/y or other auto positioning methods apply to links.

# 6.2.2.1 Source table

The source table represents the table or view where the records that need to be pulled from the data source are stored.

Tip:

If you need to modify some of the data being imported into netTerrain or need to correlate more information that is available in other tables, create a view that "massages" that data for you and point the source table field to that view.

# 6.2.2.2 netTerrain Type

The type field for links is used to specify which link type from the netTerrain catalog is mapped to our source table. What this means is that once the ITK starts importing records through this link connector, every record will be an instance of the netTerrain type. Do not confuse this type field with the type field for device connectors (see chapters 3 and 4).

## 6.2.2.3 Name field

The name field should contain the name or unique identifier for each link and it will be mapped to the name field in netTerrain. Technically, it is not necessary for this field to pull values that are unique, but it is highly recommended. If the name field is mapped to a field in the source table that does contain repeated values, then any links with the same name field value will throw an error during the update process.

# 6.2.2.4 Endpoint locator fields

As mentioned above, link connectors require two endpoint identifiers. These endpoints can consist of nodes, devices, ports or any other category in netTerrain. Moreover, the endpoints can be a concatenation of several nodes. Your source database will need to contain a field that identifies the starting point for the link and another one for the ending point.

# 6.2.2.5 Endpoint separator (and how to create connections between ports)

Link connectors can use concatenated values to create links in netTerrain. This is very useful when the final endpoint nodes do not have unique names (such as ports, that are typically just numbered). For instance, your endpoint fields may consist of a concatenation of 'device::card::port', which uniquely identifies the endpoints. It is important to note that you still must have the endpoint values in one field. You cannot concatenate values from multiple fields. If your source data does not contain a single field with the concatenated values, then you can construct that field yourself as a concatenation of the original fields in some intermediate query or table.

In order to successfully use concatenated values, you must specify the character that is used as a separator. The ITK, upon reconciling the data, will then parse the endpoints, look for the separator and work its way down in the hierarchy. For instance, let's say a certain link has the a value of Cisco6009-primary::4::3 for endpoint 1, and we specify the string '::' as the endpoint separator, then netTerrain will parse this value as follows:

- The ITK will first look for a node in netTerrain called 'Cisco6009-primary'. This node needs to have a unique name
- If the ITK determines that the node is a device, and there is more than one part remaining, it will then look for a card (in this case called '4')
- When the ITK gets to the last part, it determines it must be a port (in this case '3') and creates the link

## 6.2.2.6 WHERE clause

The last field of the second tab contains a WHERE clause. This can be used as a mechanism to filter certain records from the source table. The syntax of the WHERE clause must correspond to the flavor of SQL that the source database uses and must start with the 'WHERE' keyword (see the screenshot for an example).

#### Attention!

If the syntax in a WHERE field is incorrect, the discovery process will fail. When writing the clause, you must start the filter with the 'WHERE' keyword itself (for example 'WHERE location=1'). Also, mind that SQL syntax as it may differ from different database engines. SQL Server uses T-SQL, Oracle uses PL/SQL and PostgreSQL, MySQL and MS Access also have slightly different flavors of SQL so there may be minor differences in the syntax. If you want to avoid all this hassle don't use the WHERE clause and instead connect to a custom view where the information is already pre-filtered.

Step 1 of 2: Create Link Connector					
Connection Mapping Re	concilliation				
Source table:	Circuit -				
net Terrain type:	LAN Copper 👻				
Name/Id field:	Linkld 🔻				
Endpoint 1 locator field:	Origination -				
Endpoint 2 locator field:	Destination 👻				
Endpoint separator:					
WHERE clause:					
	Cancel Next				

Configuring the mapping tab for a link connector

## 6.2.3 Reconciliation

The last tab deals with the mechanism for link reconciliation into netTerrain.

## 6.2.3.1 Updating existing links in netTerrain

If you want to update any field changes for links that exist in the data source and have already been imported into netTerrain during a previous cycle, then the 'Update existing links' combo box needs to be set to 'Yes'.

## 6.2.3.2 Inserting new links into netTerrain

New links that do not exist in netTerrain and were discovered by the link connector will be inserted into netTerrain, if the following criteria apply:

- The endpoint fields have been assigned for the link connector.
- The 'Insert new links' combo box is set to 'Yes'.

#### 6.2.3.3 Deleting links without matches

Links that exist in netTerrain and were tagged as imported by the link connector during a previous cycle and do no longer exist may be:

- Deleted from netTerrain by setting the 'Delete links without matches' combo box to 'Yes'.
- Kept in netTerrain by setting the combo box to 'No'.

Step 1 of 2: Create Link Connector					
Connection Mapping Reconcilliation					
Update existing links:	Yes 🔻				
Insert new links:	Yes 🔻				
Delete links without matches:	Yes 🔻				
Pre import function:					
Post import function:					
	Cancel Next				

Reconciliation tab

## 6.2.3.4 Pre and post import functions

These fields are used to place advanced functions that are processed before and after an import occurs. An example of a pre-import function could be a call to execute a stored procedure in the source data, which massages the records to be imported.

#### Attention!

The Pre and Post import function fields are currently reserved for Graphical Networks consultants. If you think you need a function to perform a specific action, please enter a ticket in the support portal.

## 6.3 Step 2: Mapping custom fields

Now that we have set the main parameters for the link connector, we can proceed to map fields from the source with custom fields in netTerrain. This is done in step 2 of our wizard and is very similar to how you map custom fields for connectors or devices (as seen before).

## 6.3.1.1 Mapping fields when they already exist in netTerrain

When the destination fields in netTerrain already exist, you can simply map fields one by one or also use the option to map all fields with matching names.

To map a field from the source to an existing field in netTerrain, simply choose it from the source table and then select the corresponding destination field in netTerrain that you want the source field mapped to. Finally click on 'Map Selected Fields' and you are done.

Notice that the fields do not have to have the same names.

Once added, the new mapping will show up in the 'Fields currently mapped' list view.

To remove a mapping, simply select it and hit 'Remove'.

When many of the fields in the source match the names of the fields in netTerrain, you can map them all in one simple process by clicking on the 'Map Matched Fields' button.

# 6.3.1.2 Mapping fields when they don't exist in netTerrain

As mentioned before, in case one or more of the source fields do not yet exist for the type in netTerrain, you can map and create them in the catalog, at once, straight from the ITK.

To map and create just one field from the source, select it first from the drop-down list, and then click on 'Create + Map' button. If you want to Create and map all the fields in the source, click on the 'Create + Map All' button.

# 6.4 Next steps

Once the 'Finish' button is clicked, the link connector should be registered in the ITK database and force an application restart. The application restart is necessary so that the new connector can be registered in the ITK UI menus and list views.



After the restart, the new link connector will be available in the link connector list and any applicable menu options.

Even if a link connector is successfully registered, the actual import process may fail. Some factors that could affect the proper functioning of a link connector include:

- Certain key fields may have been deleted from type definition in netTerrain.
- NULL values in names or endpoint mapping fields.
- Syntax errors in a WHERE clause.

It is highly recommended to test the link connector by first running a discovery and then a preview of the reconciliation process.

Just as with node connectors, you can edit a link connector afterwards. Consider that editing a link connector may trigger a drop and create process of the link table, which will require a full discovery of the source data.

If later you need to make changes to the mapped fields, these are also managed the same way as with node connectors.

# 6.5 Discovering and reconciling links

The discovery process for link connectors involves reading the source data and dumping it into a raw table in the ITK. This is the first (of two) steps to synchronize the source data with netTerrain (both processes can be automated when scheduling connectors).

These two processes are executed in the same order and fashion as with devices connectors (see chapter 4).

The ITK automatically takes care of properly connecting a link with its endpoints. The following important rules for links apply:

- Links must have two endpoints and these endpoints need to exist prior to the reconciliation process for a link record to be created.
- Any link that has one or more endpoints that appear to be repeated in netTerrain (i.e. the endpoint name is not unique) will not be imported and an error will be logged.
- If both endpoints of a given link exist on different diagrams, netTerrain automatically creates an inter diagram link and takes care of the creation of reference nodes.



Example of nodes and links discovered from the ITK

## 6.6 Deleting and suspending link connectors

Link Connectors are deleted from the ITK by following these steps:

- Open the appropriate connector list (Ctrl-L).
- Click on the connector to be deleted.
- Click on the delete button (or right-click->delete connector).

#### Attention!

Note that this action cannot be undone. It will remove all traces of the connector from the ITK, but it will not remove objects in netTerrain.

Connectors can also be suspended, instead of deleted. That way, when an automatic scheduler is set up, any suspended connectors will not start the discovery and reconciliation process. To suspend a connector, right click on it from the list and click on the 'Suspend' option.



Suspending a link connector

# 7 Monitoring

In the previous chapters we saw powerful features for importing data from external data sources using device, node and link connectors. In addition to the discovery of data from external databases, the ITK also has several native monitoring tools:

- An SNMP auto-discovery engine
- A WMI discovery engine
- An AWS discovery utility
- An environmental monitoring module supporting IPMI, SNMP, SSH, WS-MAN, HTTPS and Inband Protocol (separate license required, please consult the Environmental Monitoring module guide for details)
- A simple website monitoring tool
- A SQL Server monitor

## 7.1 General parameters

The monitoring engine for the ITK includes a series of configuration settings that help you tune the process to your liking. The configuration options include some general parameters that, such as threads, fields and more which you can access by clicking on Settings->Monitoring->Configuration (or ctrl-g).

Monitoring Configur	ation				-
General Parameters	SNMP	WMI	DCM	AWS	
-General parameters	3				
Timeout [ms]	Ę	5000	•		
Threads		1 •	•		
Global Device Prop	oerties				í H
Device Types					
System MIBs		Map to	o all Dev	ices	
Single Property		R	Add emove		
Port Object					
Port Table Prop	erties	Add All			
		Cano	cel	ОК	

Configuration options for monitoring

The general parameters for SNMP discovery include the timeout and multithreading settings, MIB properties (which let you add properties to devices in netTerrain besides just SNMP), and settings for the port object.

## 7.1.1 Timeout and threads

The timeout setting controls the time for a background worker process to wait for a device to respond to an SNMP get command. The multithreading combo box option provides a few values for the number of threads that the engine uses for all discovery purposes. The default number of threads is 2. For any value greater than 1, the engine issues multiple parallel threads to discover the network faster. We do not recommend using more than 5 threads, other than for testing purposes.

In general, we recommend using the default values for these general parameters, as they should suit most needs.

# 7.1.2 Device properties

The discovered properties won't be very useful if the corresponding fields are not created in the netTerrain catalog for each corresponding type. For example, the ITK may be able to discover ifSpeed for ports, but if the port object in the netTerrain catalog doesn't include that field, then it won't be reflected in the project either. The same applies for devices: if, say, the sysDescription field does not exist in the netTerrain catalog, then the discovered sysDescription values for any devices that the ITK scans will not be reflected in the netTerrain diagrams.

For convenience, the ITK includes buttons that create these fields automatically, without having to go to the netTerrain catalog. This is particularly useful for devices, since a given system MIB value (the MIBs mapped to devices) would have to be created for any possible type that we expect to be discovered via SNMP. This could be a tedious task involving dozens or hundreds (maybe thousands) of types.

The process for creating new values for all device types in the catalog was explained in chapter 3 (Mapped fields missing in netTerrain), but we'll repeat it here for convenience.

To set up a specific netTerrain property for devices, click on the 'Add...' button in the Global Device Properties group. This will prompt you to enter the name of the property you want created in the catalog for devices.

The ITK is smart enough to only add the field to the types that are missing it. And yes, be patient indeed, this process can take a couple of minutes.

#### Adding a field to all device types in netTerrain

You can also remove a field for all device types using the 'Remove...' button.

You can also add all System MIB properties at once, by clicking on the 'Map to all Devices' button and have patience, as this process can take several minutes to execute.

For ports, there is a button that simply adds to the port object type every interface group MIB property described at the beginning of this chapter.

#### Attention!

Be careful with these functions as they affect all types and instances in netTerrain! Also remember that the properties will be created for every single device type in netTerrain!

#### 7.2 SNMP auto-discovery

The Native SNMP auto-discovery module can discover devices from the network, by polling the device management IP addresses. It will then discover properties from those devices using a predefined list of so-called 'MIB' (Management Information Base) variables. This component currently supports versions SNMPv1, SNMPv2c and SNMPv3.

Via SNMP, the ITK can discover the following device related information:

- Standard System MIB properties
- Any custom (public or private) MIB, which can be mapped to any custom field in netTerrain
- Interface information, including status, reading from the MIB interface table
- Layer 3 links (via IP address and routing tables)
- Layer 2 links (via interface and bridge tables)
- Up/down status for devices (this also uses Ping as a primary method, along with SNMP System get as a backup method)

Once devices are discovered, this module behaves much like a device connector in the sense that it maps the discovered elements with devices in netTerrain. Moreover, the ITK also uses a pre-defined device connector specifically for native SNMP. This predefined connector is part of the device connector list and is called 'Native SNMP' (with the id 1001). This connector can also be scheduled for automatic discovery and reconciliation, just like any other connector.

netTerrain Integration Toolkit				Carata (M. Jack	All Newsleiter Tree	and the second line	e				l	- 0 <mark>- x</mark>
<u>File View Discovery Settings Tools H</u> elp												
💑 🔯 🛢 🔍 🕲 🔔 🖀 🕲 🕲												
Connectors 🧠 🗳	🗃 Native SNMP - Cou	nt: 9										
Bevices	svsName	id	sysObjectId	svsUpTime	sysContact	svsDescr	sysLocation	sysServices	fNumber	ip Address	lastDiscovered	status
Cartlanck SNMPa	I-CIS-3550-24-6	649	13614191485	17094652	Stephan	Cisco IOS Software C3550 Soft	GN-Office-LAB	6	28	192 168 0.6	11/23/2014 1-5	unknown
Cisco RME	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3	646	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.186	26378288	Stephan	Gisco Internetwork Operating Sys.	GN-Office-LAB	78	5	192,168,0,3	11/23/2014 1:5	unknown
Concord eHeath	L-CIS-R-2611XM	647	13614191467	26355791	Stephan	Gaco IOS Software, C2600 Soft	GN-Office-LAB	78	6	192,168,0,4	11/23/2014 1:5	unknown
Mcrosoft MOM	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2	645	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.619	26376900	Stephan	Cisco IOS Software, 2801 Softwa	GN-Office-LAB	78	6	192,168.0.2	11/23/2014 1:5	unknown
Microsoft SCOM	L-CIS-S-2950-26-1	644	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.359	17104103	Jan	Cisco Internetwork Operating Sys	GN-Office-Lab	2	28	192.168.0.1	11/23/2014 1:5	unknown
Ative SNMP	L-CIS-S-3550-24-7	651	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.485	17104434	Fred	Cisco IOS Software, C3550 Soft	GN-Office-LAB	6	28	192.168.0.7	11/23/2014 1:5	unknown
🖥 L-CIS-3550-24-6	L-CIS-S-3550-48-5	648	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.278	17104040	Stephan	Gisco Internetwork Operating Sys	GN-Office-LAB	2	52	192.168.0.5	11/23/2014 1:5	unknown
L-CIS-R-2611-2-3	L-SW-TZ105-4	650	1.3.6.1.4.1.8741.1	225251955	Stephan	SonicWALL TZ 105 wireless-N (	GN-Office	79	7	192.168.0.50	11/23/2014 1:5	unknown
🖥 L-CIS-R-2611XM-2-4	SensorGateway	643	1.3.6.1.4.1.17095	251299213	http://www.serve	Temperature & Sensor Gateway	GN-Office-LAB	serror>	-1	192,168,0.77	11/18/2014 3:2	unknown
🖥 L-CIS-R-2801-2-2												
L-CIS-S-2950-26-1												
L-CIS-S-3550-24-7												
L-CIS-S-3550-48-5												
L-SW-12100-4												
Serisordateway Selencinde												
What's Lip Gold												
Nodee					~5							
SQL Mon Database												
SQL Mon DbServerInstance												
Native SNMP External IPs	-											
- II Stes					Pager 1	14 44 1 No. 54						
Sola_nodes					ruge (	14 44 × 14 44						
	44 (04 (04 (04 (04 (04 (04 (04 (04 (04 (				、 、							
👜 👗 Links	11/24/2014 3:17:15 PM . : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	NMP get	for IP address 192.168. for IP address 192.168.	0.4 retrieved this: 7 0.4 retrieved this: 6	5			^				
🖉 _SQL_Mon_Links	11/24/2014 3:17:15 PM : M	B Values	for IP address 192.168.	0.4 updated!								
⊕-  SNMP_Links	11/24/2014 3:17:15 PM : Di	scovered	ip address 192.168.0.4	for device L-CIS-R-	2611XM-2-4							
	11/24/2014 3:17:16 PM : Di	scovered	p route 192.168.0.0 for	device L-CIS-R-26 device L-CIS-R-26	1XM-2-4							
	11/24/2014 3:17:17 PM : : I	P address	192.168.0.5 returned a	SNMP response e	for code: A connection a	ttempt failed because the connected p	arty did not					
	properly respond after a perio	d of time.	or established connecti	on failed because o	onnected host has failed t	o respond in SnmpRequest!						
	11/24/2014 3:17:17 PM : No	return va	lue for IP address 192.	168.0.5 / MIB 1.3.6	1.2.1.1.1.0							
	propedy respond after a perio	r address d of time	or established connecti	n Sivimit response e	nor code: A connection a poperted bost bas failed t	a respond in Somo Request!	barty did not					
	11/24/2014 3:17:18 PM : No	return va	lue for IP address 192.	68.0.6 / MIB 1.3.6	1.2.1.1.1.0							
	11/24/2014 3:17:18 PM : : S	NMP get	for IP address 192.168.	0.50 retrieved this:	SonicWALL TZ 105 wirele	ss-N (SonicOS Enhanced 5.9.0.6-3o)						
	11/24/2014 3:17:18 PM :: 5	NMP get	for IP address 192.168. for IP address 192.168.	0.50 retrieved this: 0.50 retrieved this:	1.3.6.1.4.1.8/41.1							
	11/24/2014 3:17:18 PM · · · S	NMP get	for IP address 192, 168.	0.50 retrieved this:	Stephan							
	11/24/2014 3:17:18 PM : : S	NMP get	for IP address 192.168.	0.50 retrieved this:	SW-TZ105-4							
	11/24/2014 3:17:18 PM : : 5	NMP get	for IP address 192.168.	0.50 retrieved this:	GN-Office							
	11/24/2014 3:17:18 PM . : S	NMP oet	for IP address 192.168.	0.50 retrieved this: 0.50 retrieved this:	7			=				
	11/24/2014 3:17:18 PM : M	B Values	for IP address 192.168.	0.50 updated!								
	11/24/2014 3:17:18 PM : Di	scovered	p address 50.249.48.4	for device L-SW-T	Z105-4 !							
	11/24/2014 3:17:18 PM : Di	scovered	p address 192.168.0.5	I for device L-SW-T	2105-41							
								-				
	Discourse	ing 102.1	68.0.50									
	Discover	mg 192.1	0010130									

Native SNMP discovery list view

The Native SNMP discovery configuration for SNMP parameters as well as for the connector itself can be accessed from the Settings->Monitoring-> SNMP menu. We'll review each submenu in a bit.

onetTerrain Integration Too	olkit														
File View Discovery	Set	tings	Tools	Help		_									
🍰   🔍 🤤   🔍 🕲   🔔		Devic	ce Conne	ctors	•	1									
Connectors 🛛 🧃 🍁		Node	e Connec	tors	•	ink C	onnecto	orlist - C	ount: 6						
Devices	8	Link	Connecto	ors	•		onneed	alias	ouna o			dbEngine	serverN	ame	dbName
	$\mathbf{O}$	Mon	itoring		•	墩	SNMP			•	4	IP Address Ranges	Ctrl+I	RESS	SolarWindsNew
	8	Туре	Mapping	gs	•	Ø	WMI			•		Device Discovery S	ettings		D:\GN\PM\Fund
	\$	Disco	overy Ord	ler		<b>@</b>	Power	/ Temp		•		SNMP Config sati	on	014	C:\Temp\Network
Ercuits	٢	Appl	ication	Ctrl+	Н		Web P	ages		•	yer2	SQL Server	.∖jan_sq	I_2014	Jan
	_						AWS			•		SQL Server	.∖jan_sq	l_2014	Jan
						3	SQL S	erver Mon	tor	•					
						2	Config	guration	Ctrl+G						
					L										
					<u> </u>										

Native SNMP configuration menus and settings

# 7.2.1 Built-in MIBs

The foundation of an SNMP-based management system is a database containing information about the objects in the network to be queried. This database is referred to as the Management Information Base (MIB) and each resource to be managed in that database is an object. The MIB then is a structured collection of objects in the form of a tree. Associated with each object in the tree is an object identifier (OID) which follows a notation (Abstract Syntax Notation 1 or ASN.1) consisting of a set of integers separated by dots. The figure below illustrates part of the MIB-2 structure.



MIB-2 structure

The Native SNMP discovery uses the following OID prefixes (leafs depicted in red above):

- System group (OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.1): they obtain basic device information.
- Interface group (OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.2): they obtain basic interface (port) information. This data can be automatically mapped to the ports defined for a given type in the netTerrain catalog.
- IP address group (OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.4): they comprise the IP address and routing table MIBs to obtain layer 3 link information between devices.

# 7.2.1.1 System MIBs

The system MIBs that are currently supported include the list below (we also include the ASN.1 definition for each):

- sysName: "An administratively-assigned name for this managed node. By convention, this is the node's fully-qualified domain name".
- ipAddress
- sysObjectId: "The vendor's authoritative identification of the network management subsystem contained in the entity. This value is allocated within the SMI enterprises subtree (1.3.6.1.4.1) and provides an easy and unambiguous means for determining `what kind of box' is being managed".
- sysUpTime: "The time (in hundredths of a second) since the network management portion of the system was last re-initialized".
- sysContact: "The textual identification of the contact person for this managed node, together with information on how to contact this person".
- sysDescr: "A textual description of the entity. This value should include the full name and version identification of the system's hardware type, software operating-system, and networking software. It is mandatory that this only contain printable ASCII characters".
- sysLocation: "The physical location of this node".
- sysServices: "The value which indicates the set of services that this entity primarily offers. The value is a sum. This sum initially takes the value zero, Then, for each layer, L, in the range 1 through 7, that this node performs transactions for, 2 raised to (L 1) is added to the sum. For example, a node which performs primarily routing functions would have a value of 4 ( $2^{(3-1)}$ ). In contrast, a node which is a host offering application services would have a value of 72 ( $2^{(4-1)} + 2^{(7-1)}$ )".
- if Number: "The number of network interfaces (regardless of their current state) present on this system".

In addition, devices will have a lastDiscovered timestamp appended to them, which is determined by the ITK itself.

# 7.2.1.2 Interface MIBs

When port monitoring is enabled, the ITK can discover interface properties for devices using the interfaces group MIB (not yet supported with SNMPv3). The properties that can be monitored include:

- ifDescr: "Textual string containing information about the interface. This string should include the name of the manufacturer, the product name and the version of the hardware interface".
- ifType: "The type of interface, distinguished according to the physical/link protocol(s) immediately `below' the network layer in the protocol stack".
- ifSpeed: "An estimate of the interface's current bandwidth in bits per second. For interfaces which do not vary in bandwidth or for those where no accurate estimation can be made, this object should contain the nominal bandwidth".
- ifPhysAddress: "The interface's address at the protocol layer immediately `below' the network layer in the protocol stack. For interfaces which do not have such an address (e.g., a serial line), this object should contain an octet string of zero length.
- ifAdminStatus: "The desired state of the interface".
- ifOperStatus: "The current operational state of the interface".
- ifLastChange: "The value of sysUpTime at the time the interface entered its current operational state. If the current state was entered prior to the last re-initialization of the local network management subsystem, then this object contains a zero value".

Of special interest are the ifAdminStatus and ifOperStatus, which can be used to represent status values in netTerrain and be used as a visual override to change the port colors. Possible values for these parameters are:

- up (1)
- down (2)
- testing (3)

## 7.2.1.3 IP address table and routing table MIBs

When link monitoring is enabled, the ITK can discover layer-3 topology for routers or devices that store routing table information in the IP group MIBs (not yet supported with SNMPv3).

Discovered links will include the following properties:

- ipRouteDest: "The destination IP address of this route. An entry with a value of 0.0.0.0 is considered a default route. Multiple routes to a single destination can appear in the table, but access to such multiple entries is dependent on the table-access mechanisms defined by the network management protocol in use".
- ipRouteAge: "The number of seconds since this route was last updated or otherwise determined to be correct".
- ipRouteMask: "Indicate the mask to be logical-ANDed with the destination address before being compared to the value in the ipRouteDest field".
- ipRoutelfIndex: "Index value which uniquely identifies the local interface through which the next hop of this route should be reached. The interface identified by a particular value of this index is the same interface as identified by the same value of ifIndex".
- ipRouteMetric1: "Primary routing metric for this route. The semantics of this metric are determined by the routing-protocol specified in the route's ipRouteProto value. If this metric is not used, its value should be set to -1".
- ipRouteNextHop: "IP address of the next hop of this route".
- ipRouteType: "Type of route".
- ipRouteProto: "Routing mechanism via which this route was learned".

The ipRouteType is an integer value with the following translation table:

- 1: other
- 2: invalid
- 3: direct
- 4: indirect

The ITK will store the actual integer value for each route and append the string value when it reconciles the routes as links in netTerrain.

The ipRouteProto is an integer value with the following translation table:

- 1: other
- 2: local
- 3: netmgmt
- 4: icmp
- 5: egp
- 6: ggp
- 7: hello
- 8: rip
- 9: is-is
- 10: es-is
- 11: ciscolgrp
- 12: bbnSpflgp
- 13: ospf
- 14: bgp

The ITK will store the actual integer value for each route ipRouteProto and append the string value when it reconciles the routes as links in netTerrain.

# 7.2.2 Configuring SNMP parameters

The first step in configuring the Native SNMP discovery engine is to set up some basic parameters. To access the SNMP configuration, go to Settings->Monitoring-> SNMP-> Configuration (or ctrl-G -> SNMP tab).

Monitoring Configuration
General Parameters SNMP WMI DCM AWS
Discovery features
☑ Discover Ports
Layer 3 Links
☑ Discover Links
Create Generic Nodes for External IPs
Layer 2 Links
Discover Links
Create Generic Nodes for External MACs
Status
✓ Up/Down Status
✓ 1: Ping ✓ 2: SysName Get
Cancel

#### SNMP configuration

The SNMP discovery features control the granularity of the information you will be retrieving from the network.

When the 'Discover Ports' option is checked, the ITK will scan all interfaces associated with a discovered device. In the next section we will review how we can control which properties can be scanned for a specific IP address or range.

When the 'Discover Links' for Layer 3 option is checked, the ITK will scan IP address tables and routing tables for the managed device to determine what routes were configured for that particular device. netTerrain will then display these routes as links between that device and the endpoints.

In addition, when this option is checked, the 'Create generic nodes for external IPs' will be enabled. If this is also checked, netTerrain will automatically create generic nodes for any IP addresses that exist in the routing tables, which are not part of the registered IP address (i.e. not directly discoverable via SNMP).

When the 'Discover Links' for Layer 2 option is checked, the ITK will scan the MAC address tables and bridging tables for the managed device to determine what layer 2 links were configured for that particular device. netTerrain will then display these links as lines between that device and the endpoints.

In addition, when this option is checked, the 'Create generic nodes for external MACs' will be enabled. If this is also checked, netTerrain will automatically create generic nodes for any MAC addresses that exist in the bridging tables, which are not part of the registered MAC address tables of any discovered device (i.e. not directly discoverable via SNMP).

Finally, the status group lets you set up the real time status monitoring option for devices. When the 'Up/ down status' option is checked, the ITK will update the status of an existing device using two methods:

- Ping
- SNMP device name get

We will review the live status options later in this chapter.

## 7.2.3 SNMP device connector settings

In many ways, the Native SNMP discovery behaves like any other device connector, with the difference being that the source is the SNMP discovery process itself and the connector has been built in advance.

Most of the parameters in the Native SNMP connector settings are not editable, but still, you can edit some of the connector settings to better suit your discovery needs. To open the SNMP connector settings, go to Settings->Monitoring->SNMP->Device Discovery Settings...



SNMP Connector settings

The editable parameters include:

- Default diagram to place newly discovered objects.
- Parent locator field (only sysLocation and sysContact can be used here).
- All reconciliation tab parameters.

## 7.2.4 Configuring SNMP: IP address manager

To discover network devices using the Native SNMP we need to specify which individual IP addresses should be scanned and the parameters and discovery settings associated with each. This is done through the IP address manager tool.

Start by clicking on Settings->Monitoring-> SNMP->IP Address Ranges (or Ctrl-I) to open the IP address manager dialog.



Setting up IP address ranges

The IP address ranges window will provide the user with an entry form for adding any number of Class-C IP address ranges or individual IP addresses (essentially with a range of 1 address).

IP Address List	IP Addresses Configuration	
$\begin{array}{c} 10.1.0.1 \cdot 1 \\ 10.1.0.2 \cdot 2 \\ 10.5.0.5 \cdot 5 \\ 10.5.0.6 \cdot 6 \\ 10.5.0.9 \cdot 9 \\ 10.5.0.10 \cdot 10 \\ 192.168.0.2 \cdot 2 \\ 192.168.0.3 \cdot 3 \\ 192.168.0.50 \cdot 50 \\ 192.168.0.222 \cdot 222 \\ 192.168.0.222 \cdot 222 \\ 192.168.0.224 \cdot 224 \\ 192.168.0.228 \cdot 228 \\ 192.168.1.1 \cdot 1 \\ 192.168.1.12 \cdot 12 \\ 192.168.1.14 \cdot 14 \\ 192.168.1.18 \cdot 18 \\ 192.168.1.18 \cdot 18 \\ 192.168.1.21 \cdot 21 \\ 192.168.1.48 \cdot 48 \\ \end{array}$	Settings Community ••••••• T UDP Port 161 Version v2c • Enabled Custom MIBS Port Monitoring Enabled if Descr if PhysAddress if Admin Status if Type if Speed if LastChange if Oner Status	Edit IP Address Range From
To csv		Apply

#### IP address manager dialog

IP addresses can be entered manually from the top right section of the dialog or they can be uploaded from a text file using the 'Upload' button.

#### 7.2.4.1 Manual IP address entry

When you enter an IP address range manually, the manager will enable or disable each octet based on the entered values. The manager also checks for addressing consistency, thus avoiding malformed addresses. Once each octet in the 'From' and 'To' row has been entered you can click on the 'Submit' button to save the

address. The settings and port monitoring that apply to the address are controlled in the middle sections of the dialog. These settings include:

- Community string: the default value is public and with the 'T' / '\*' button you can view the string in clear text or with password characters.
- Port: the UDP port number the SNMP agent listens to (the default is 161).
- SNMP version, which can be v1, v2c or v3.
- Enabled status: determines whether that address or range is enabled for discovery.
- Port monitoring enabled status: determines whether port monitoring is enabled for that address or range.
- Port monitoring MIBs: determines which MIBs should be discovered for that IP address or range.

#### Attention!

All IP addresses in the same range will share the same community string and port. If for a given range two or more IP addresses must use different settings, you must create two or more ranges.

## 7.2.4.2 Setting devices with SNMPv3

For devices that need to be discovered with SNMPv3, follow these simple steps:

- 1) First select that version from the drop-down box
- 2) Notice a key button appearing next to the version box

3) After clicking on that key button, fill out the SNMPv3 security credentials for that particular IP address range
|   | IP Addresses Configuration |                                |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Settings                   | Edit IP Address Range          |
|   | Community                  | From 192 168 0 8               |
|   | UDP Port 161               | To 192 168 0 8                 |
|   | Version 🛛 🗸 🗸              | SNMPv3 Credentials             |
|   | Enabled 📝                  | Main Settings                  |
|   | Custom MIBS                | Flags Auth OFF / Encrypt OFF - |
|   | Port Monitoring            | V3 User                        |
|   | Enabled                    | Authentication                 |
|   | if Descr                   | Auth Method 🔘 MD5 🍥 SHA        |
|   | if Admin Status            | Password                       |
|   | if Type                    | Encryption                     |
|   | ifLastChange               | Encr Method (2) AES (2) DES    |
| 2 | ifOperStatus               | Key                            |
| _ |                            | Context                        |
|   |                            | Context string                 |
|   |                            | Canal                          |

SNMPv3 security credentials form

SNMP version 3 provides additional security features compared to SNMPv1 and v2s, which only provide a community string parameter:

- A user identifier
- Authentication of the user who sent the PDU. The authentication protocols include SHA and MD5.
- Encryption of protocol data units (PDUs) to prevent unauthorized users from viewing the contents. SNMPv3 supports AES and DES for encryption.
- A context string parameter

As with SNMPv1 and v2c, each IP address or range can have its own SNMPv3 parameters.

Depending on the security settings for the range in question, you can set the flags that define which security features are needed.

# 7.2.4.3 Uploading IP addresses from a text file

The IP address manager tool has a utility to upload IP addresses straight from a text file. First, check the text file to make sure that there is one IP address per line. If any IP address is malformed or falls outside the range of a valid IP address it will not be loaded. Do not append or prepend any characters to the IP addresses, otherwise they will be discarded.

- I store Hotepad		
File Edit Format	View	Help
192.168.0.1 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.3 192.168.0.4 192.168.0.5 192.168.0.6 192.168.0.7 192.168.0.7 192.168.0.77		•
•		► 14

Sample IP address txt file

After you uploaded the IP addresses, the preview window will show which IP addresses were parsed correctly, as shown below:

P Address List	IP Addresses Configuration	
10.1.0.1 - 1 10.1.0.2 - 2 10.5.0.5 - 5 10.5.0.6 - 6 10.5.0.9 - 9 10.5.0.10 - 10 192.168.0.2 - 2 192.168.0.2 - 2 192.168.0.50 - 50 192.168.0.222 - 222 192.168.0.222 - 222 192.168.0.222 - 222 192.168.0.224 - 224 192.168.0.228 - 228 192.168.1.12 - 12 192.168.1.14 - 14 192.168.1.16 - 16 192.168.1.18 - 18 192.168.1.21 - 21 192.168.1.48 - 48	Settings Community T UDP Port 161 Version v3 V Enabled Custom MIBS Port Monitoring V Enabled V if Descr V if PhysAddress V if Admin Status V if Type V if Speed V if LastChange V if Oper Status	Edit IP Address Range From 192 . 168 . 0 . 1 To 192 . 168 . 0 . 1 Class: C • Load IP Addresses from txt File Upload 192.168.0.1 192.168.0.2 192.168.0.3 192.168.0.5 192.168.0.5 192.168.0.6 192.168.0.77 192.17 192.17 192.17 192.17 192.17 192.17 192.17 192.17 1
To csv		

Parsed IP addresses from txt upload (bottom right)

Once you hit 'Submit list', the addresses will be loaded in the system using the IP address configuration settings in the middle section and displayed in the leftmost IP address list.

#### Attention!

All IP addresses in the parsed list (bottom right) will share the same community string and port defined in the settings. If for a given list two or more IP address should use different settings, you must add them in two or more upload steps, changing the settings in between.

Also, you cannot have two identical IP address ranges in the system, but it is possible to configure lists with overlapping IP addresses, which will cause redundant network scans.

# 7.2.4.4 Editing the settings of an IP address

To edit an IP address (or range) simply click on the entry on the IP address list and edit the settings in the middle section (community, UDP port, port settings, etc.). Note that to submit changes, you must then press on the 'Apply' button. As part of the editing process you can also change the address range itself.

10.1.0.1 · 1         10.1.0.2 · 2         10.5.0.5 · 5         10.5.0.6 · 6         10.5.0.9 · 9         10.5.0.10 · 10         192.168.0.1 · 1         192.168.0.2 · 2         192.168.0.3 · 3         192.168.0.50 · 50         192.168.0.222 · 222         192.168.0.224 · 224         192.168.1.14 · 44         192.168.1.14 · 44         192.168.1.14 · 44         192.168.1.18 · 18         192.168.1.21 · 21         192.168.1.48 · 48	Settings Community	Edit IP Address Range From 192 . 168 . 1 . 12 To 192 . 168 . 1 . 12 Class: C Load IP Addresses from txt File Upload Submit List
---	-----------------------	---

Editing an IP address (from left to right): select it, change the settings, and apply

## 7.2.4.5 Adding and removing addresses

To add a new IP address range, simply click on the 'New' button and this will clear the last octet values and port settings so that you can enter a new range. Of course, you can also add new IP addresses from a text file with the 'Upload' functionality.

r

10.1.0.1 · 1         10.1.0.2 · 2         10.5.0.5 · 5         10.5.0.6 · 6         10.5.0.9 · 9         10.5.0.1 · 10         192.168.0.1 · 1         192.168.0.3 · 3         192.168.0.7 · 77         192.168.0.72 · 222         192.168.0.77 · 77         192.168.0.72 · 222         192.168.0.72 · 222         192.168.0.72 · 222         192.168.0.72 · 222         192.168.0.72 · 77         192.168.0.72 · 222         192.168.0.72 · 222         192.168.0.72 · 77         192.168.0.72 · 222         192.168.0.72 · 224         192.168.0.72 · 77         192.168.0.72 · 224         192.168.1.1 · 1         192.168.1.1 · 1         192.168.1.14 · 14         192.168.1.14 · 14         192.168.1.18 · 16         192.168.1.14 · 14         192.168.1.14 · 14         192.168.1.18 · 16         192.168.1.24 · 21         192.168.1.48 · 48         192.168.1.48 · 48         192.168.1.48 · 48         192.168.1.48 · 48         192.168.1.48 · 48         192.168.1.49 · 40dress entry	IP Address List	IP Addresses Configuration	
To csv Apply	10.1.0.1 - 1 10.1.0.2 - 2 10.5.0.5 - 5 10.5.0.6 - 6 10.5.0.9 - 9 10.5.0.10 - 10 192.168.0.2 - 2 192.168.0.3 - 3 192.168.0.50 - 50 192.168.0.222 - 222 192.168.0.222 - 222 192.168.0.228 - 228 192.168.1.1 - 1 192.168.1.12 - 12 192.168.1.14 - 14 192.168.1.18 - 18 192.168.1.21 - 21 192.168.1.48 - 48 IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	Settings Community	Edit IP Address Range From 192 . 168 . 0 . 224 To 192 . 168 . 0 . 224 Class: C • Load IP Addresses from txt File Upload Submit List
	To csv	ld new IP address entry	Apply

Adding a new IP address entry

To remove IP addresses simply select a range and click on the 'Remove' button. You can also remove all the IP addresses from the list, but be careful, as you cannot undo the removal process.

IP Address List	IP Addresses Configuration	
IP Address List  10.1.0.1 - 1 10.1.0.2 - 2 10.5.0.5 - 5 10.5.0.9 - 9 10.5.0.10 - 10 192.168.0.2 - 2 192.168.0.3 - 3 192.168.0.50 - 50 192.168.0.222 - 222 192.168.0.222 - 222 192.168.0.222 - 222 192.168.0.228 - 228 192.168.1.1 - 1 192.168.1.1 - 1 192.168.1.1 - 1 192.168.1.1 - 1 192.168.1.1 + 14 192.168.1.1 - 16 192.168.1.1 + 18 192.168.1.2 - 21 192.168.1.4 + 48	IP Addresses Configuration Settings Community T UDP Port 161 Version v3 • • Enabled Custom MIBS Port Monitoring V Enabled V Enabled V fDesor V fPhysAddress V if Admin Status V if Speed V if Speed V if CoperStatus	Edit IP Address Range From 192 . 168 . 0 . 224 To 192 . 168 . 0 . 224 Class: C Load IP Addresses from tot File Upload Submit List
To Delete all IP address en	tries	Apply

Deleting IP address entries

## 7.2.4.6 Enabling and disabling addresses

The IP address manager can enable or disable individual IP addresses or ranges. This comes in handy when you want to run a discovery against a smaller set of IP addresses without having to remove the remaining addresses from the list.

IP Address List	IP Addresses Configuration	
$\begin{array}{c} 10.1.0.1 \cdot 1 \\ 10.1.0.2 \cdot 2 \\ 10.5.0.5 \cdot 5 \\ 10.5.0.6 \cdot 6 \\ 10.5.0.9 \cdot 9 \\ 10.5.0.10 \cdot 10 \\ 192.168.0.1 \cdot 1 \\ 192.168.0.2 \cdot 2 \\ 192.168.0.3 \cdot 3 \\ 192.168.0.50 \cdot 50 \\ 192.168.0.222 \cdot 222 \\ \hline 192.168.0.222 \cdot 222 \\ \hline 192.168.0.228 \cdot 228 \\ 192.168.1.1 \cdot 1 \\ 192.168.1.12 \cdot 12 \\ 192.168.1.14 \cdot 14 \\ 192.168.1.16 \cdot 16 \\ 192.168.1.18 \cdot 18 \\ 192.168.1.21 \cdot 21 \\ 192.168.1.21 \cdot 21 \\ 192.168.1.48 \cdot 48 \\ \end{array}$	Settings Community	Edit IP Address Range From 192 . 168 . 0 . 224 To 192 . 168 . 0 . 224 Class: C Load IP Addresses from txt File Upload
To csv	dresses for discovery	Apply

Enabling and disabling IP addresses from the discovery

# 7.2.4.7 Outputting a csv report of your IP addresses

The IP address manager has a very useful button to output a report of all the IP addresses. To launch the report, simply click on the 'To csv' button.

IP Address List	IP Addresses Configuration	
10101.1	Settings	Edit IP Address Range
10.1.0.2 - 2	Community T	From 192 168 0 224
10.5.0.5 - 5	LIDD Bat 101	T 100 100 0 00
10.5.0.6 - 6	UDP Port 161	10 192 . 168 . 0 . 224
10.5.0.5 - 5	Version v3 🗸 🔩	
192.168.0.1 - 1		
192.168.0.2 - 2	Enabled	
192.168.0.3 - 3	Custom MIBS	Load IP Addresses from bit File
192.168.0.50 - 50	Coston Mibb	
192.168.0.222 - 222	Port Monitoring	Upload
192.168.0.224 - 224		
192.168.0.228 - 228	Enabled	
192.168.1.1 - 1	√ ifDescr	
192.168.1.14 - 14	// if Phys Address	
192.168.1.16 - 16	W In Hyshudiess	
192.168.1.18 - 18	✓ ifAdminStatus	
192.168.1.21 - 21	📝 ifType	
132.100.1.40 - 40	✓ ifSpeed	
	If LastChange	
	IfOperStatus	Submit List
To cav		Apply

#### Output to csv

This report has a few interesting features:

- It shows every single IP address that was added to the list, not just the ranges themselves.
- It provides a column that shows the last time the ITK discovered a device with that IP address via Native SNMP. This can be useful when trying to determine IP addresses that do not exist on the network or cannot be reached via SNMP.
- It provides a summary of all IP addresses and unreachable IP addresses

Below is a sample csv report opened in Excel:

	WOIKDOOK VIEWS		311070		2
	A249 🔫 🕤	<i>f</i> <sub>*</sub> 10.0.093			
	А	В	С	D	E
1	IPaddress	LastDiscovered			
2	10.0.0.1	2/1/2015 21:00			
249	10.0.0.93	2/1/2015 21:43			
250	10.0.0.94	2/1/2015 21:44			
251	10.0.0.95	2/1/2015 21:41			
252	10.0.0.96	2/1/2015 21:43			
253	10.0.0.99	2/1/2015 21:46			
256	10.20.1.0				
257	10.20.1.1				
258	10.20.1.2				
259	10.20.1.3				
260	192.168.0.1	2/1/2015 21:45			
261	192.168.0.2	2/1/2015 21:47			
262	192.168.0.3	2/1/2015 21:47			
263	192.168.0.4	2/1/2015 21:48			
264	192.168.0.5	2/1/2015 21:43			
265	192.168.0.50	2/1/2015 21:43			
266	192.168.0.6	2/1/2015 21:45			
267	192.168.0.7	2/1/2015 21:47			
268	192.168.0.77	2/1/2015 21:47			
269	192.168.1.14	2/1/2015 21:48			
270	192.168.1.16	2/1/2015 21:45			
271	192.168.1.18	2/1/2015 21:47			
272	192.168.1.22	2/1/2015 21:47			
273	192.168.1.24	2/1/2015 21:48			
274	192.168.1.49	2/1/2015 21:48			
275	192.168.1.73	2/1/2015 21:47			
276					
277	Total Ip addresses: 274	Not Discovered: 4			
278					

Sample csv IP address report

# 7.2.4.8 Running a ping sweep for an IP address range

One convenient way of finding out which devices could possibly exist on the network is to configure one or more IP address ranges and then running a 'ping sweep' for each range.

IP Address List	IP Addresses Configuration	Eth ID Address Deser
10.1.0.1 - 1	Settings	Edit IP Address Range
10.1.0.2 - 2	Community T	From 192 . 168 . 0 . 1
10.5.0.5 - 5	UDP Port 161	To 192 168 0 50
10.5.0.9 - 9		
10.5.0.10 - 10	Version v2c 💌	Class: C 🔻
192.168.0.1 - 1	Enabled 🔽	
192.168.0.2 - 2		Load IP Addresses from txt File
192.168.0.3 - 3	Custom MIBS	
192.168.0.50 - 50	Part Manitarian	Upload
192.168.0.222 - 222		
192.168.0.224 - 224	Enabled	
192.168.1.1 - 1	if Descr	
192.168.1.12 - 12	ifPhysAddress	
192.168.1.14 - 14	if Admin Status	
192.168.1.18 - 18	- #Turne	
192.168.1.21 - 21		
192.168.1.48 - 48	if Speed	
	ifLastChange	
	ifOperStatus	Submit List
To csv	>	Apply
Pin	a sween selected In Address / Range	

Running a ping sweep for an IP address range

A ping sweep basically executes a couple of pings against each IP address in that range and then stores the response in memory.

IP Address List       IP Addresses Configuration         10.1.0.1 - 1       10.1.0.2 - 2         10.5.0.5 - 5       10.5.0.6 - 6         10.5.0.9 - 9       10.5.0.10 - 10         192.168.0.1 - 1       Image: Community image: Communit	idit IP Address Range         From       192         To       192         Io8       0         Class:       C
	Dad IP Addresses from txt File
132.168.1.13 - 10       if Type         192.168.1.21 - 21       if Speed         192.168.1.48 - 48       if LastChange         if OperStatus       if OperStatus	Submit List

### Ping sweep progress

Any address that can be pinged is labeled green; otherwise it is labeled in red.

After the range has been scanned, a csv report with the responses is generated by the ITK.

	Clipboard la	FO	nτ	La.		Aligr
	B1 🔻 💿	$f_{x}$	PingSta	atus		
1	А	I	В	С	D	E
1	IPaddress	PingSta	atus			
2	192.168.0.1	TR	UE			
3	192.168.0.2	TR	UE			
4	192.168.0.3	TR	UE			
5	192.168.0.4	FA	LSE			
6	192.168.0.5	FA	LSE			
7	192.168.0.6	FA	LSE			
8	192.168.0.7	FA	LSE			
9	192.168.0.8	FA	LSE			
10	192.168.0.9	FA	LSE			
11	192.168.0.10	FA	LSE			
12	192.168.0.11	FA	LSE			
13	192.168.0.12	FA	LSE			
14	192.168.0.13	FA	LSE			
15	192.168.0.14	FA	LSE			
16	192.168.0.15	FA	LSE			
17						
18	Total Ip addresses tried: 15	Respor	nsive: 3			
19						
20						
21						
22						

Ping sweep response

## 7.2.5 Mapping device types for native SNMP

As with other device connectors, the ITK uses a type field to match the source device type with the netTerrain catalog type. The native SNMP discovery connector uses the sysOID MIB for that purpose.

The ITK already has a wide list of supported sysOIDs in its database, but most of them are not mapped to a specific type in netTerrain. To filter the mappings for a specific OID, simply type it in the filter box and press 'Enter'.

id	Type Name in Source	Type Name in netTerrain	Data Source
21878	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.104	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
21134	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1040	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
19375	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1041	Cisco CISCO3945/K9	Native SNMP
19376	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1042	Cisco CISCO3925/K9	Native SNMP
19380	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1043	Cisco CISCO2951/K9	Native SNMP
19381	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1044	Cisco CISCO2921/K9	Native SNMP
19382	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1045	Cisco CISCO2911/K9	Native SNMP
20976	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1046	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
20990	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1047	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
21220	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1048	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
21196	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1049	NO_NAME	Native SNMP

Using the filter text box to find a specific set of OIDs

To clear the filter, click on the 'Clear filter' button next to the text box.

To add a new mapping into the system, click on Settings->Type Mappings->New (or Ctrl-N). A type mapping needs to specify the Name of the type used in the source and the corresponding (exact) name used for the same type in netTerrain.

#### Attention!

Before adding a new mapping, make sure the OID does not already exist, by running it through the filter. If it exists and it is mapped to 'NO NAME', select the proper netTerrain model this OID should be mapped to (double click on the entry in the list view). In the mapping dialog, make sure the Data Source is 'Native SNMP'.

id	Type Name in Source	Type Name in netTerrain	Data Source
210	70 1.2 0.1 4.1 0.1 104		Native SNMD
210	70 1.3.0.1.4.1.3.1.104	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
192	75 126141911040	Cisco CISCO 2945/K9	Native SNMP
193	75 1361/19110/2	Cisco CISCO3925/K9	Native SNMP
193	80 136141911043	Cisco CISCO 2951/K9	Native SNMP
193	81 136141911044	Cisco CISCO2921/K9	Native SNMP
193	82 136141911045	Cisco CISCO2911/K9	Native SNMP
203	70 1.3.0.1.4.1.3.1.1040	NO NAME	
209	90 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1047	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
212	20 1361/19110/8	NONAME	Native SNMP
211	96 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1049	NO_NAME	Native SNMP
: P C	2 📓 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.104	id: 20990 Name in Source 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.10 Name in net Terrain Cleco WS-C3850 Data Source Native SNMP	47
		Subm	Cancel

Native SNMP device mapping

### Tip:

Before parsing over thousands of OIDs to see which ones are mapped, we recommend running a discovery first, and then configuring any unmapped types directly from the list of gray devices.

## 7.2.6 Starting the SNMP device discovery

To start the Native SNMP discovery, use the same procedure as with any other connector, by using the Discovery menu or directly from the Native SNMP list, using the discovery button.

🎯 netTerrain Integr	ation Toolkit			_			-	No. in the local division of the	
File View Dis	covery Settings	Tools	Help						
	Manual Device Dis Manual Node Disc	covery	•	CA Unicenter					
Connectors	Manual Link disco	verv		Cisco PME					
	Mandai Eink disco	very	<u> </u>	CISCO NIVIE		sysObjectId	sysUpTime	sysContact	sysDescr
Castl	Start Scheduler			Microsoft MOM		1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.485	26632316	Stephan	Cisco IOS S
Cisco	Stop Scheduler		-	Microsoft SCOM		1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.186	35915756	Stephan	Cisco Interni
Microsoft MOM			Native SNMD N		13614191619	35915297	Stephan	Cisco IOS S	
Microsoft	SCOM			INdLIVE SINIVIP	5	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.359	26641230	Jan	Cisco Intern
			Solarwinds		1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.485	26642184	Fred	Cisco IOS S	
			What's Up Gold		1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.278	26641175	Stephan	Cisco Intern	
	R-2611-2-3 D.2611VM.2.4			L-SW-TZ105-4	669	1.3.6.1.4.1.8741.1	234790325	Stephan	SonicWALL
LCIS-     LCIS-     LCIS-     LCIS-     LCIS-     LCIS-     LS-     LS-     Solarvind:     What's Up     Nodes	R-2801-2-2 S-2950-26-1 S-3550-24-7 S-3550-48-5 TZ105-4 rGateway s Gold		•					Page:	
								raye.	a 44 T

Starting the native SNMP discovery

Once started, the ITK will scan all the IP address ranges that were set up earlier. Note that as opposed to other discovery methods, this connector triggers a communication process with the actual devices and generates SNMP traffic on the network.

The performance of the scanning process depends on which parameters were set up for each IP address. Enabling the port discovery may increase the time spent on each device by an order of magnitude. Errors, such as non-responding hosts or OID problems due to mismatched SNMP versions will be shown in the output window. All SNMP activity is also logged.

💿 netTerrain Integration Toolkit	_						-		_	_		
File View Discovery Settings Tools H	lelp											
💑 🔯 💐 🔍 🥲 🔔 省 🛞 😭												
Connectors 🧠 🖉	闄 Native SNMP (9)											
Devices	sysName	id	sysObjectId	sysUpTime	sysContact	sysDescr	sysLocation	sysServices	fNumber	ip_Address	lastDiscovered	status
Indes	L-CIS-3550-24-6	680	13614191485	33670803	Stephan	Cisco IOS Software, C3550 Soft	GN-Office-LAB	6	28	192 168 0 6	11/25/2014 12	unknown
	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3	676	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.186	42954287	Stephan	Cisco Internetwork Operating Sys	GN-Office-LAB	78	5	192.168.0.3	11/25/2014 12:	unknown
	L-CIS-R-2611XM	677	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.467	42931435	Stephan	Cisco IOS Software, C2600 Soft	GN-Office-LAB	78	6	192.168.0.4	11/25/2014 12:	unknown
	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2	675	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.619	42954506	Stephan	Cisco IOS Software, 2801 Softwa	GN-Office-LAB	78	6	192.168.0.2	11/25/2014 12:	unknown
	L-CIS-S-2950-26-1	674	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.359	33679695	Jan	Cisco Internetwork Operating Sys	GN-Office-Lab	2	28	192.168.0.1	11/25/2014 12:	unknown
	L-CIS-S-3550-24-7	681	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.485	33680614	Fred	Cisco IOS Software, C3550 Soft	GN-Office-LAB	6	28	192.168.0.7	11/25/2014 12:	unknown
	L-CIS-S-3550-48-5	678	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.278	33679635	Stephan	Cisco Internetwork Operating Sys	GN-Office-LAB	2	52	192.168.0.5	11/25/2014 12:	unknown
	L-SW-TZ105-4	679	1.3.6.1.4.1.8741.1	241828553	Stephan	SonicWALL TZ 105 wireless-N (	GN-Office	79	7	192.168.0.50	11/25/2014 12:	unknown
	SensorGateway	643	1.3.6.1.4.1.17095	251299213	http://www.serve	Temperature & Sensor Gateway	GN-Office-LAB	<error></error>	-1	192.168.0.77	11/18/2014 3:2	unknown
	•											
	📔 🙆 🗶 🗳 😫	. 💷 🖻	🗉 🔲 🔟		Page: 🛛							
Page: M 1 Page:												
								*				Ψ.
Ready												

Running the Native SNMP discovery

Just like with other device connectors, the discovery has so far just pulled the data from the network into a raw table in the ITK, but it is not yet in netTerrain. From here on, the Native SNMP behaves pretty much like any other device connector. For convenience we will review the process in the upcoming sections.

To import devices into netTerrain, we need to reconcile the discovered items with the netTerrain database. This reconciliation process includes the insert, update and/or delete of devices from the discovered devices into netTerrain (depending on the rules specified in the Native SNMP connector mapping settings).

## 7.2.7 Viewing discovered device details

After the device discovery is completed, the Native SNMP list is populated with all the devices that were found on the network. The same color coding used for device connectors is utilized for the Native SNMP connector. Hence, each device can be in four possible states:

1) The same device also exists in netTerrain and it was discovered and reconciled into netTerrain by the Native SNMP connector. Such devices have a lime fill color, as shown below.



2) The same device also exists in netTerrain, but it was created manually or it was discovered and reconciled with netTerrain by a different connector. Such devices have a green fill color, as shown below.

S3A1	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.516	Baltimore	192.168.7.12	Primary

3) The device in the connector table is currently not in netTerrain but the type has been mapped so that a reconciliation process (barring any parent issues) would create it in netTerrain. Such devices have a plain white fill color, as shown below.

S3A2	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.516	Ellicott City	192.168.7.13	Primary	

4) The device in the connector table is currently not in netTerrain and the type has not been mapped, so a reconciliation process would create a generic device type in netTerrain (or yield an import error if the 'Use generic devices for unmatched types' application setting is unchecked). Such devices have a gray fill color, as shown below. Note that after a reconciliation process, any grey devices that do indeed trigger the creation of a generic device would now exist in netTerrain and displayed in lime.

S3A7	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.797	Ellicott City	192.168.7.188	Primary

Also, like the device connector cousins, the Native SNMP discovery provides a detailed view of each device when you double click on a specific entry in the Native SNMP device list.

## 7.2.8 Previewing a reconcilation process

Just like with regular device connectors, before importing and reconciling the data into netTerrain you should run a preview task. This will provide some insight into which devices will be inserted, updated or deleted. It will also provide a snapshot of devices that cannot be reconciled because no types have been mapped. The latter information can be used to add types to netTerrain or map existing netTerrain types with the device sysOID.

netTerrain Integration Toolkit	_			Sec. A.	المراجع والمراجع	
<u>File View Discovery Settings Tools H</u>	elp					
💑 🔯 🛢 🔍 🕲 🛝 😫 🗐 🕥						
Connectors 📭 🕼	闄 Native SNMP (9)					
Devices     CAlloicenter	sysName	id	sysObjectId	sysUpTime	sysContact	sysDesc
Castlerock SNMPc	L-CIS-3550-24-6	688	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.485	34400028	Stephan	Cisco IC
Gisco RME	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3	684	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.186	43683556	Stephan	Cisco In
Concord eHealth	L-CIS-R-2611XM	685	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.467	43660696	Stephan	Cisco IC
Microsoft MOM	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2	683	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.619	43683850	Stephan	Cisco IC
Microsoft SCOM	L-CIS-S-2950-26-1	682	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.359	34408984	Jan	Cisco In
ia	L-CIS-S-3550-24-7	689	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.485	34409854	Fred	Cisco IC
	L-CIS-S-3550-48-5	686	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.278	34408898	Stephan	Cisco In
What's Up Gold	L-SW-TZ105-4	687	1.3.6.1.4.1.8741.1	242557810	Stephan	SonicW
	SensorGateway	690	1.3.6.1.4.1.17095	13957	http://www.serve	Temper
	11/25/2014 2:02:15 PM :: S 11/25/2014 2:02:15 PM :: S 11/25/2014 2:02:15 PM :: S 11/25/2014 2:02:15 PM :: S 11/25/2014 2:02:15 PM :: S	Changes WMP get fo NMP get fo NMP get fo NMP get fo	P address 192.168. P address 192.168. r IP address 192.168. r IP address 192.168. r IP address 192.168. r IP address 192.168.	0.7 retrieved this: 1 0.7 retrieved this: 42945 0.7 retrieved this: 1 0.7 retrieved this: 1 0.7 retrieved this: 1 0.7 retrieved this: 1	Page: 1	44 1

Previewing the reconciliation

The output window will display the expected operations and records affected by a reconciliation process.

The insert operations (the 'Insert New Nodes' option in the reconciliation section of the SNMP connector must be enabled) include:

- Records without a matching type in netTerrain: these are all the devices for which no source type information (make and model) has been matched with a type in netTerrain. In the event of a reconciliation, these records would skip the insert process.
- Records that are expected to be successfully inserted.
- Records with a missing parent in netTerrain: in case the SNMP connector uses a parent field to find the container diagram in netTerrain, any devices for which such parent cannot be matched with a diagram of the same name in netTerrain will also skip the insert process.
- Records with multiple parents in netTerrain: in case the SNMP connector uses a parent field to find the container diagram in netTerrain, any devices for which a parent value is matched with more than one diagram of the same name in netTerrain will skip the insert process. In other words, use unique names otherwise netTerrain doesn't know which parent to choose from.

The update operations (the 'Update Existing Nodes' option in the reconciliation section of the SNMP connector must be enabled) include:

• Records to be updated: any records for which one or more field values have changed will be updated in netTerrain once reconciled. Notice that the output will display one entry for each field that has a change. For example, if a certain device has three changes in three fields, then the output will display three entries.

The delete operations (the 'Delete Existing Nodes' option in the reconciliation section of the SNMP connector must be enabled) include:

• Records to be deleted: any records that were inserted by that same connector in netTerrain in some previous operation, which are no longer in the source database will be deleted in the event of a reconciliation.

## 7.2.9 Reconciling SNMP devices with netTerrain

Once you are ready to reconcile the data into netTerrain you can start the process by simply opening the list view for the Native SNMP connector and clicking on the 'reconcile' button.

A button for triggering a discovery immediately followed by a reconciliation is also available (next to the reconcile button).

onetTerrain Integration Toolkit				
<u>File View Discovery Settings Tools He</u>	elp			
🚑 🔯 🛢 🔍 🥲 🗳 😵 🚳				
Connectors 👦 🄷	闄 Native SNMP (9)			
Devices     CA Unicenter	sysName	id	sysObjectId	sysUpTime
Castlerock SNMPc	L-CIS-3550-24-6	688	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.485	34400028
Cisco RME	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3	684	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.186	43683556
Concord eHealth	L-CIS-R-2611XM	685	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.467	43660696
Microsoft MOM	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2	683	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.619	43683850
Microsoft SCOM	L-CIS-S-2950-26-1	682	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.359	34408984
	L-CIS-S-3550-24-7	689	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.485	34409854
	L-CIS-S-3550-48-5	686	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.278	34408898
What's Up Gold	L-SW-TZ105-4	687	1.3.6.1.4.1.8741.1	242557810
tinka	SensorGateway	690	1.3.6.1.4.1.17095	13957
±				
	•			
	i 🕲 😵 i 🕉 🔀 🗈			
	11/2E/2014 2:02:14 D	11 Jac 6-	- ID - dd 102 100 (	0.7
	11/25/2014 2:02:14 P Reco 11/25/2014 2:02:15 PM	ncile jet to nominiget fo NMP get fo	r IP address 192.168. r IP address 192.168. r IP address 192.168.	0.7 retrieved this: 1 0.7 retrieved this: 42949 0.7 retrieved this:
1	1720/2014 2.02.101 101.50	and detro	- 1 Guileaa 132,100,0	o. / routovou una.

### Reconciling data with netTerrain

Once the reconciliation starts, the ITK will display the same output displayed for the preview, with the actual devices being inserted, updated and /or deleted.

If port monitoring is enabled, then the ITK will also try to reconcile the ports discovered via SNMP with the port definitions that exist for the parent device type in the netTerrain catalog. For this to work correctly, port mappings need to exist for each device type. We will review this later in this chapter.

### Attention!

Before adding a new mapping, make sure the OID does not exist, by running it through the filter. If it exists and it is mapped to 'NO NAME', select the proper netTerrain model this OID should be mapped to (double click on the entry in the list view). From the mapping dialog make sure the Data Source is set to 'Native SNMP'.

# 7.2.10 Viewing ports

If the port discovery is enabled, a 'Show ports' context menu is available for any devices with discovered interfaces.



#### Show ports option

Any devices that have no discovered interfaces will have the 'Show ports' option disabled. When you click on the 'Show ports' menu a new list view will display all the ports associated with that particular device.

netTerrain Integration Toolkit		-	14.00	(N. Long.) 11 au	Comparison, N	and Manager 1			-	
File View Discovery Settings Tools H	Help									
🚔 🔯 🛢 🔍 🕲 🔔 🐍 🛞 🕥										
Connectors 🧠 🎱	Port List - Count: 6									
CA Unicenter	id	ifIndex	parentName	ifDescr	fType	fSpeed	if PhysAddress	if Admin Status	fOperStatus	ifLastChange
	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2 :: 1	1	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2	FastEthemet0/0	ethemetCsmacd	100.0000000	1C-AA-07-86-7D-C6	up	up	34459560
Cisco RME	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2 :: 2	2	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2	FastEthemet0/1	ethemetCsmacd	100.0000000	1C-AA-07-86-7D-C7	down	down	4828
Concord eHealth	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2 :: 3	3	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2	Serial0/1/0	propPointToPoin	128.000000 Kbps		up	down	5371
Microsoft MOM	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2 :: 4	4	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2	Serial0/1/1	propPointToPoin	128.000000 Kbps		down	down	4833
Microsoft SCOM	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2 :: 5	5	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2	VoIP-Null0	other	4294.96729500		up	up	4525
Native SNMP	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2 :: 6	6	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2	NullO	other	4294.96729500		up	up	0
⊞ Jolarwinds										
⊞-⊡ Nodes ⊕-& Links	🤅 👳 🔊 L-CIS-R-2801-2-2		Page: 🕅 📢 1	<b>M M</b>						
	11/25/201 Clear Filter I: SNMF 11/25/2014 2:02:14 FM : SNMF 11/25/2014 2:02:14 FM : SNMF 11/25/2014 2:02:14 FM : SNMF 11/25/2014 2:02:14 FM : SNMF	get for IP address get for IP address get for IP address ues for system L-C oet for IP address	192.168.0.7 retrieved this: 192.168.0.7 retrieved this: 192.168.0.7 retrieved this: 192.168.0.7 retrieved this: 1S-S-3550-24-7 and port 26 192.168.0.7 retrieved this:	1 2 4038 updated! NullO						

#### Port list

Ports displayed in green have an ifOperStatus value 'up', whereas the pink ones have a status value 'down'.

Notice that the port list is really a filtered list, with the filter value being the parent device. You can clear the filter, which would then reload the view with all the interfaces for all devices discovered in the system. We recommend working with the filters, because you may have thousands of ports in the system, which would

clutter the view. Now if you happen to be looking at an unfiltered view, you can see only ports belonging to a specific parent by right clicking on any port belonging to that parent device and selecting the 'Filter by parent' option.

Po	rt List - Count: 160			
id		ifIndex	parentName	ifDescr
	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2 :: 1	1	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2	FastEthemet0.
	L-CIS-R-2611XM-2-4 :: 1	1	L-CIS-R-2611X	FastEthemet0.
	L-SW-TZ105-4 :: 1	1	L-SW-TZ105-4	X0 (LAN)
	L-CIS-S-3550-48-5 :: 1	1	L-CIS-S-3550-48-5	VLAN1
	L-CIS-S-3550-24-7 :: 1	1	L-CIS-S-3550-24-7	FastEthemet0.
	L-CIS-S-2950-26-1 :: 1	1	L-CIS-S-2950-26-1	FastEthemet0.
	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3 :: 1	1	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3	Ethemet0/0
	L-CIS-3550-24-6 :: 1	1	L-CIS-3550-24-6	FastEthemet0.
	L-CIS-R-2611XM-2-4 ·· 2	2	L-CIS-R-2611X	FastEthemet0.
	L-CIS-S-2950-26- 🖤 Ma	p Ports	L-CIS-S-2950-26-1	FastEthemet0.
	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3 Filt	er By <u>P</u> arent	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3	Serial0/0
	L-CIS-S-3550-24-7 z	2 45	L-CIS-S-3550-24-7	FastEthemet0.
	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2 :: 2	2	L-CIS-R-2801-2-2	FastEthemet0.
	L-CIS-S-3550-48-5 :: 2	2	L-CIS-S-3550-48-5	FastEthemet0.
	L-SW-TZ105-4 :: 2	2	L-SW-TZ105-4	X1 (WAN)

#### Filtering ports by parent

If you double click on a port, a detailed pop-up window with all port attributes will be displayed.

### Attention!

The discovery process for ports may bring in a lot of undesired objects, such as NULL interfaces or VLANs. These objects may clutter the ITK interface but will not be imported into netTerrain unless they are somehow mapped with actual ports from the netTerrain catalog (see below).

## 7.2.11 Mapping port types

As mentioned before, if port monitoring is enabled, then every time a device reconciliation process occurs the ITK will also try to reconcile the ports discovered via SNMP with the port definitions that exist for the parent device type in the netTerrain catalog. For this to work correctly, port mappings need to exist for each device type.

Let's try to understand this with an example. Imagine we discover a router with 4 ports on the motherboard. Usually the interface indexes (ifIndex) for ports are 1-based sequential integers. In our example, each port

would be numbered from 1 through 4. But that same router may have its ports named eth1, eth2, eth3 and eth4 in the netTerrain catalog model. To correctly match each discovered port with its corresponding graphical representation in netTerrain we need to first set the "port mapping" for that device type.

The port mapping process is typically done before discovering anything, but it can be easier to first run a discovery and reconciliation process and then compare the MIB interface numbering with the device model generated in netTerrain. Once the mapping is done, we can rerun the reconciliation again. Just like with any other modeling or mapping process, this is a one-time task.

The port mapping can be accessed from a couple of different places. We can map the ports from the type mapping dialog, as displayed below:

📚 Type Mapping			×
Main			
id:	22		
Name in Source	1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.485		
Name in net Terrain	Cisco WS-C3550-24-SMI		▼ Find
Data Source	Native SNMP	•	
Map Ports		Submit	Cancel

Accessing port mappings from the type mapping dialog

We can also access the port mapping by right clicking on any port that belongs to a certain device type.

Tools	Help				
	id	ifIndex	parentName	ifDescr	íГу
	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3 :: 1	1	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3	Ethemet0/0	ethe
	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3 :: 2	2	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3	Serial0/0	prop
	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3 :: 3	3	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3	Ethemet0/1	ethe
	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3 :: 4	4	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3	Serial0/1	prop
	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3 :: 5	Wap Po Filter B	orts y Parent	NullO	othe
	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3	Р	age: 🚺 📢 1	84 44	

### Accessing port mappings from the port view

The port mapping dialog displays a column with the ifIndex values per their MIB definition, another column with the port names in the mapped netTerrain device type and a list with the current mappings.

Port Mapping	TAXABLE INCOME.	with store	Canal	×
Device Model				
In Source		In netTerrain		
1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1	.485	Cisco WS-C3550-2	View Model	
Port Mapping				
ifIndex (Src)	Port # in netTerrain Ca	atalog	Mapping	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 <b>*</b>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 $\blacktriangleright$			Close

### Port mapping dialog

The port mapping dialog has many ways to speed up the mapping process, but at its simplest:

- Select one or more ports from the left column.
- Select the same amount of ports from the right column.
- Click on the single arrow button and you are done.

As you map ports, the utilized ones are removed from the left and right columns, to avoid repeated mapped ports.

At this point it may become clear that the selected ports on the left and on the right are mapped in ascending order. The order that is used for the columns on the left or on the right can be reverted to

descending. That way, the first selected port on the left is mapped to the last one on the right and so on. The right column has the following sorting features:

- Sort ports in ascending order.
- Sort ports in descending order.
- Sort ports by horizontal position on backplane (as visually modeled in the netTerrain catalog).
- Sort ports by vertical position on backplane (as visually modeled in the netTerrain catalog).
- reverse sort order.

With all these combinations of sorting, you may be able to order the ports on the left and on the right in such a way that the sequence in both columns only requires one mapping step. If you want to map all the ports from the left and/or the right column (and the sequence is correct) you can also use the double arrow. This will create n mappings, where n is the number of ports on the left column or the right column (whichever is lower).

ort Mapping	-		<u> </u>
Device Model			
In Source	In ne	etTerrain	
1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1	.485 Cisco	WS-C3550-24-SMI	View Model
Port Mapping			
ifIndex (Src)	Port # in netTerrain Catalog	Mapping	
28 ▲ 29 ■ 30 ■ 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 ▼		1 -> 1 2 -> 2 3 -> 3 4 -> 4 5 -> 5 6 -> 6 7 -> 7 8 -> 8 9 -> 9 10 -> 10 11 -> 11 12 -> 12 13 -> 13 14 -> 14 15 -> 15 16 -> 16 17 -> 17 18 -> 18 19 -> 19 20 -> 20 21 -> 21 22 -> 22 23 -> 23 24 -> 24	
🦻 🚱	P 🕑 🕑 🥹		
			Close

Port mapping using the double arrow button

To remove a mapping from the list, simply select the desired mapping and hit the 'Delete selected mapping' button on the lower right corner of the dialog. The two buttons on the left of the delete button can be used to

deselect, or select all mappings, in case you need to operate on the whole set without having to click on each mapping.

### Attention!

The counts on the left and right column are most likely not going to match. For example, the SNMP discovery may bring in VLANs, which most likely will not match a netTerrain port (unless these are also modeled for the device type). Don't worry; during the mapping process the ITK will only map as many ports as the lesser of the two counts.

# 7.2.12 Viewing ports in netTerrain

Ports in netTerrain are never inserted or deleted, as they are part of the device (or card) definition. As such, the reconciliation process for ports in the ITK is automatic: the user does not have to reconcile ports specifically; it is done in conjunction with the reconciliation of the parent devices if port monitoring is enabled. Also, the reconciliation process for ports only involves updates (again, ports cannot be inserted or deleted). If the port monitoring is disabled, the actual physical ports for each device will still exist in netTerrain! They will just not contain any updated values coming from an SNMP discovery.

As we know, ports only reside in the backplane of an equipment or card. Once reconciled, ports in netTerrain will contain the latest SNMP discovered values as part of their properties, assuming the catalog port object includes the MIB properties.

The screenshot of the device backplane below shows ports with status colors. We are taking advantage of the ifOperStatus MIB values and configured a visual override so that when the status value is up, the port is green, and when it is down, the port is red.



Device backplane view after a device reconciliation with port discovery enabled

In sum: to bring in port information via SNMP, you need the following:

- Port monitoring enabled in Global Settings.
- Port monitoring parameters enabled for the device IP address range.
- Port numbers mapped for the parent device type.

## 7.2.13 SNMP link discovery

The ITK Native SNMP engine can discover IP address tables and routing tables, which can be used to represent layer 3 links in netTerrain. For every device that has n routes to n destination IP addresses the ITK will create n links.

The ITK can also discover layer 2 links by discovering MAC address tables and bridging tables, which can be used to represent layer 2 links in netTerrain.

For the link discovery to work, we first need to enable our configuration options in the appropriate configuration section (ctrl-g->SNMP). You can have layer 3 enabled and layer 2 disabled or vice versa if you prefer.

Monitoring Configuration							
General Parameters SNMP WMI DCM AWS							
Discovery features							
✓ Discover Ports							
Layer 3 Links							
✓ Discover Links							
Create Generic Nodes for External IPs							
Layer 2 Links							
Discover Links							
Create Generic Nodes for External MACs							
Status							
Up/Down Status							
✓ 1: Ping ✓ 2: SysName Get							
Cancel OK							

SNMP link discovery configuration

Just like with any other method for automatically bringing in links into netTerrain from an external source, the layer 2 and layer 3 link discovery processes require active link connectors to import data into netTerrain. The good news is that you don't need to know how to create them since the ITK creates these connectors automatically when you enable the layer 2 or layer 3 link discovery options.

Monitoring Configuration	
General Parameters SNMP WMI DCM /	AWS
Discover Ports     Laver 3 Links	
Decover Links	Ps
Layer 2 Links	
Status V Up/Down Status I: Ping V 2: SysName (	Uh-oh, we couldn't find the _Native_SNMP_Links connector. By default, we use this link connector to map the discovered links to netTerrain. Not to worry, my friend, we can create it for you! Is that OK?
Cancel	OK Cancel

Automatic SNMP layer 3 link connector creation dialog

Click on the 'OK' button if you haven't already created the connector beforehand.

If you choose to have the ITK create the SNMP link connectors for you, the application restarts, the link connectors are registered and displayed in the link connectors view using the default name ('Native\_SNMP\_Links' for layer 3 and 'Native\_SNMP\_Links\_Layer2' for layer 2).

In the year of the second s										
Discovery Se	ettings	<u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> e	lp							
🔍 🕲   💩 🙎	3									
🔍 🖉										
36	id		alias	dbEngine	serverName	dbName	status	lastDiscovered	lastReconciled	
		JP 20002	VM Links	SQL Server	.\SQLEXPRESS	SolarWindsNew	2	7/9/2015 5:01:5	7/9/2015 5:02:0	
		JP 20003	LinksTest	MS Access		D:\GN\PM\Fun	2	9/16/2015 10:5	9/16/2015 11:0	
		20007	_SQL_Mon_Linka	SQL Survu	.WAN_SQL_2014	Recalled	1			
		<b>P</b> 20008	Native SNMP_Links	SQL Server	.\JAN_SQL_2014	ReesPerf	1			
		20009	Native SNMP_Links_Layer2	SQL Server	.\JAN_SQL_2014	ReesPerf	1			
			a de la de l							

ITK generated SNMP link connector

# 7.2.13.1 Discovering Layer 3 link data

From a networking perspective layer 3 links are usually routes between routers and layer 2 links are links between switches. In the SNMP configuration section, when the 'Layer 3 links' option is checked, the 'Create generic nodes for external IPs' will also be enabled. If you check this option for the first time, then the ITK will show you the following message:

General Parameters SNMP WMI DCM Discovery features Discover Ports Layer 3 Links Discover Links	AWS
Layer 2 Links Create Generic Nodes for External Discover Links Create Generic Nodes for External	
Status	Hmm, apparently the connector to map External IP devices wasn't created. No worries, we'll create it for you (app will restart).
	ОК

Enabling the Native SNMP\_External\_IPs connector

What's happening here? Very simple, external IPs are reconciled in netTerrain using a bread and butter node connector, but instead of you having to figure out how to create it, the ITK can do it automatically. A new connector called 'Native SNMP\_External\_IPs' is created and mapped to the node type 'Node' in netTerrain.

Later, when you discover layer 3 links, netTerrain will also automatically create generic nodes for any IP addresses that exist in the routing tables, which are not part of the registered IP address (i.e. not directly discoverable via SNMP).

## 7.2.13.2 Running the layer 3 link discovery and reconciliation

With the layer 3 link discovery enabled and the layer 3 link connector created we can now discover and reconcile these links in netTerrain. The link discovery is triggered automatically as soon as you start the SNMP discovery, so there are no extra steps involved, but if during the configuration process you checked

the 'Create Generic Nodes for External IPs' option, then you must also discover these external IP addresses by doing a discovery of the 'Native SNMP\_External\_IPs' connector.

Reconciling the links in netTerrain requires three connectors to be reconciled:

- The SNMP connector.
- The 'Native SNMP\_External\_IPs' (if you want to display external IP address).
- The Native\_SNMP\_Links connector.

Sounds too complicated? It's not remember you can simply enable all these connectors and run the scheduler and forget about all these details.

After the reconciliation process is complete you can now view the devices, nodes and links created in netTerrain, such as the example below.



Snapshot of Graphical Networks\_' very own lab discovered with netTerrain

# 7.2.13.3 Discovering Layer 2 link data

The process for discovering layer 3 link data is very similar to the steps involved for layer 3 links.

Just as with layer 3, in the SNMP configuration section, you may be prompted with a message to automatically create the layer 2 link connector upon checking it from the settings.

	MS Access			C:\Temp\Netwo	2	12/15/2016 10:	12/15/2016 10:	26	1
	MS Access			C:\Temp\Netwo	2	12/7/2016 11:4	12/15/2016 10:	27	1
	MS Access			C:\Temp\Port.m	2			28	1
	SQL Server	.\jan_sql_2014	l .	Jan	2			30	1
	SQL Server	WAN COL 2	NH 4		2			31	1
	MySQL	RT Monito	ring Configurat	tion		30/2017 1:15:		32	1
	MS Access	Gener	al Parameters	SNMP WMI DCM	AWS			34	1
1	SQL Server	. \jan				1		35	1
		Disc	covery reatures						
			Discover Ports	s					
			aver 2 Links						
			Discover Link	S					
			Create Ge	eneric Nodes for Extern	nal IPs				
				πк				×	
			aver 2 Links —						
		[ [ [	🖉 Di cover Link	s					
			Create Ge	neric No	We couldn't fin	id the _Native_SNMP	_Links_Layer2 linke	r.	
					By default, we u	use this layer 2 link c	onnector to map th	e discovered	
		-5	itatus		links to net lerr	ain.		+ OK2	
					NOT TO WORK, IT	ny mend, we can cre	ate it for you: is tha	LOK:	
			Up/Down Sta	tus					
			1: Ping	✓ 2: \$					1
							D OK	Cancel	
				Cancel	ОК				
								1	

Enabling the layer 2 link connector

When the 'Layer 2 links' option is checked, the 'Create generic nodes for external MACs' will also be enabled. If you check this option for the first time, then the ITK will show you the following message:

	Mb Access		L:\Lemp\Netwo	17/15/2016-10:	17/15/2016 10:	/h	
	MS Access		C:\Temp\Netwo 2	12/7/2016 11:4	12/15/2016 10:	27	
	MS Access		C:\Temp\Ret m 2	12/7/2010 11.4	12/13/2010 10	20	
	COL Server	Nice ad 2014	lon 2			20	
	SQL Server			A/C/2017 2-2A-A		21	
s	SQL Server Mo	onitoring Configuration	[2]	4/0/2017 3:34:4		20	
	MySQL			4/30/2017 1:15:		32	
External ID-	COL Casuar	eneral Parameters SNMP W	MI DCM AWS			34	
_External_IFS	SQL Server	Discovery features				30	
		_					
		Discover Ports					
		Layer 3 Links					
		Discover Links					
			(				
		Create Generic Node	es for External IPs				
		laver 2 Links					
		Discover Links	пк		×		
		Create Generic No	[		o map External MACs wasn't created.		
		42					
		Status	Hmm, apparently the connector	to map External MACs wa			
		Up/Down Status	No worries, we'll create it for you	(app will restart).			
		V 1: Ping V 2: \$					
					OK		
			Cancel OK				
	_						

Enabling the Native SNMP\_External\_MACs connector

Again, as with layer 3, a new connector called 'Native SNMP\_External\_MACs' is created and mapped to the node type 'Node' in netTerrain.

Later, when you discover layer 2 links, netTerrain will also automatically create generic nodes for any MAC addresses that exist in the bridging tables of your discovered switches, which are not part of any discovered MAC address tables.

## 7.2.13.4 Running the layer 2 link discovery and reconciliation

With the layer 2 link discovery enabled and the layer 2 link connector created we can now discover and reconcile these links in netTerrain. The link discovery is triggered automatically as soon as you start the SNMP discovery, so there are no extra steps involved, but if during the configuration process you checked the 'Create Generic Nodes for External MACs' option, then you must also discover these external MAC addresses by doing a discovery of the 'Native SNMP\_External\_MACs' connector.

Reconciling the links in netTerrain requires three connectors to be reconciled:

- The SNMP connector.
- The 'Native SNMP\_External\_MACs' (if you want to display external MAC addresses).
- The Native\_SNMP\_Links\_Layer2 connector.

Below is a diagram of a layer 2 and layer 3 topology, showing layer 3 links in green and layer 2 links in blue.



Snapshot of Graphical Networks\_' very own lab with layer 2 and layer 3 links

## 7.2.14 Using custom MIBs

In addition to the standard MIB OIDs that are embedded in the ITK, users can also use any other MIB OIDs to be discovered via SNMP.

Custom MIBs can be assigned to any particular IP address or range of IP addresses. This is especially useful when you want to discover specific properties for certain device types, such as MIBs that are part of the private enterprise branch.

When you create a new MIB OID field for an IP address, you are in essence instructing the SNMP engine to issue a get request for that particular MIB OID and that particular IP address range. This custom MIB must be mapped to a specific field in netTerrain, so that upon a reconciliation, the engine can populate that field in netTerrain with the discovered values for that MIB.
To add a new custom MIB OID, follow these steps:

- Open the IP address manager (Ctrl-I).
- Choose the IP address for which you want to apply the custom MIBs.

IP Address List	IP Addresses Configuration	
10.0.0.1 - 1         10.0.0.2 - 2         10.0.0.3 - 3         10.0.0.4 - 4         10.0.0.5 - 5         10.0.0.6 - 6         10.0.0.7 - 7         10.0.0.9 - 9         10.0.0.10 - 10         10.0.0.12 - 12         10.0.0.14 - 14         10.0.0.15 - 15         10.0.0.16 - 16         10.0.0.18 - 18         10.0.0.20 - 20         10.0.0.21 - 21         IMARCE         IMARCE	Settings Community UDP Port 161 Version v2c Enabled Custom MIBS Port Monitoring Port Monitoring Port Monitoring Fnabled fDescr ffDescr ffAdmin Status ff Admin Status ff Speed ff Speed ff LastChange ff OperStatus	Edit IP Address Range From 10 . 0 . 0 . 12 To 10 . 0 . 0 . 12 Submit Load IP Addresses from bt File Upload Submit
		Close

- Click on the Custom MIBS button (as shown above).
- In the custom MIBs dialog type the MIB OID string and map it to the field in netTerrain, such as the example below, where we are creating a new MIB OID that maps external temperature values for a sensor with a field in netTerrain called 'Ext. Temperature'.

OID:	260	netTerrain Field:					
1.3.6.1.4.1.17035	.3.6.0	a. remperature	•				
			Add				
IP Address / Range	OID	netTerrain Field	ITK Field				
192.168.0.77 - 77	1.3.6.1.4.1.17095.3.1	Humidity	customOid103				
192.168.0.77 - 77	1.3.6.1.4.1.17095.3.2.0	Int. Temperature	customOid101				

- You can remove custom fields, by highlighting them and clicking on the 'Remove' button.
- Once you are done, click on the Finish button.

Upon a discovery and reconciliation, the SNMP engine will try to discover the values of custom MIB OIDs for any IP addresses that have said MIBs associated.

The example screenshot below, shows our sensor with three custom MIB OID fields mapped to the corresponding netTerrain fields.



Example of custom MIB OID values mapped to netTerrain

#### 7.3 WMI Discovery

According to Microsoft's MSDN page, 'Windows Management Instrumentation (WMI) is the infrastructure for management data and operations on Windows-based operating systems.

Also 'WMI is the Microsoft implementation of Web-Based Enterprise Management (WBEM), which is an industry initiative to develop a standard technology for accessing management information in an enterprise environment. WMI uses the Common Information Model (CIM) industry standard to represent systems, applications, networks, devices, and other managed components. CIM is developed and maintained by the Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF)'.

The ITK comes equipped with a WMI monitoring tool that discovers WMI instance data for any computers and servers that have the protocol enabled.

Via the WMI protocol, the ITK can discover the following computer related information:

- Computer System data
- Operating System
- CPU characteristics
- Memory characteristics
- Logical drives
- BIOS characteristics
- Running processes
- System enclosure data
- List of installed applications
- · List of web sites configured in IIS (when applicable)
- List of network adapter configuration parameters

The WMI connector discovers registered computers, their parameters and associated lists, which can then be reconciled in netTerrain.

This module behaves much like a node connector in the sense that it maps the discovered elements with nodes in netTerrain. Moreover, the ITK also has a WMI connector initializer that uses a pre-defined node connector specifically for WMI. This predefined connector is part of the node connector list and is called '\_WMI\_Hosts'. This connector can also be scheduled for automatic discovery and reconciliation, just like any other connector.

netTerrain Integration Toolkit										
File View Discovery Set	tings Tools Help									
🂑 🔍 🛢 🔍 🧐 🔔 省	(ii) (iii)									
Connectors 🧠 🗳	WMI Hosts - Count: 3									
Devices	Sysname	priority	LogicalDrives	OS	BIOS	CPU	Memory	Processes	SystemEnclosure	ComputerSystem
SQL Mon Database	192.168.0.84	Primary	[1] Name=C: Ca	[1] Name=Micro	[1] Manufacturer	[1] Name=Intel(	[1] Name=Physi	[1] Name=Syste	[1] SMBIOSAsse	[1] Manufacturer
	192.168.1.21	Primary	[1] Name=A: Ca	[1] Name=Micro	[1] Manufacturer	[1] Name=Intel(	[1] Name=Physi	[1] Name=Syste	[1] SMBIOSAsse	[1] Manufacturer
⊕ _ WebPages_Mon	192.168.1.22	Primary	[1] Name=A: Ca	[1] Name=Micro	[1] Manufacturer	[1] Name=Intel(	[1] Name=Physi	[1] Name=Syste	[1] SMBIOSAsse	[1] Manufacturer
WMI_Hosts     Oties		Deserved	Detaile							
		Record	Jetalis	-6						
III Dummy		Recor	d not in netTerrain			·				
Native SNMP_External		-								
		Sysna	me: 192.168.1.22			=				
WWware Host Discovery		priority	: Primary							
±▲ Links		Logic	Drives: [1] Name=A: Canti	on-A: Size-						
		[2] Na	me=C: Caption=C: Size=37	5439486976						
		[3] Na	me=D: Caption=D: Size=							
		OS: [1	] Name=Microsoft Windows	s Server 2012 Standa	ard(C:\Windows)					
		Windo	ws Server 2012 Standard I	BuildNumber=9200 M	anufacturer=Microsof					
	: 💟 📽 🔍 🖉 🔳 🔲 🖿	Corpo Serial	ration Code Set = 1252 Count Number = 00183-80851-5291	tryCode=1 CurrentTin I4-AA578	eZone=-240					
i	disablelc									
	disablenc	Serial	Vumber=VMware-56 4d a1	c4 b2 d9 90 21-b7 6b	b3 30 2d 49 49 ec					
	ellipse_1\ <decimal +="" decima<="" diagramid="" td=""><td>Ty CPU-</td><td>[1] Name=Intel(R) Xeon(R)</td><td>CPU E5-2430.0 @ 2</td><td>20GHz Family=2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></decimal>	Ty CPU-	[1] Name=Intel(R) Xeon(R)	CPU E5-2430.0 @ 2	20GHz Family=2					
	ellipse_2\ <decimal +="" decimal<="" parenttypeid="" td=""><td>ma Manuf</td><td>acturer=GenuineIntel Archi</td><td>tecture=9 Caption=In</td><td>tel64 Family 6 Model</td><td>tegory&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></decimal>	ma Manuf	acturer=GenuineIntel Archi	tecture=9 Caption=In	tel64 Family 6 Model	tegory>				
	ellipse_4\ <decimal +="" dec<="" parenttypeid="" td=""><td>ima [2] Na</td><td>pping / DeviceID=CPUU me=Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU E</td><td>E5-2430 0 @ 2.20GH</td><td>z Family=2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></decimal>	ima [2] Na	pping / DeviceID=CPUU me=Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU E	E5-2430 0 @ 2.20GH	z Family=2					
	enabledc enablelc	Manuf	acturer=GenuineIntel Archi	tecture=9 Caption=In	tel64 Family 6 Model	-				
	enablenc			Show on Dia	gram OK					
	exec\ <string command=""></string>					_				
	execremote \ <string command=""> field Mapping</string>	_								
	generateexpressionsdoc\									
	hideillicke									

WMI discovery list view

The WMI discovery configuration can be accessed from the Settings->Monitoring-> WMI menu.

tTerrain Integration Too	olkit							The local second second	
View Discovery	Sett	ings Tools Help							
🔍 🍓   🔍 🕲   💩 ectors 🧠 📽		Device Connectors Node Connectors	$\left  \right $						
Devices Nodes SQL_Mon_Databa	•	Monitoring	郡	Driority SNMP	LogicalDrives	a	OS [1] Name=Micro	BIOS [1] Manufacturer	CPU [1] Name=
SQL_Mon_DbServ WebPages_Mon WMI_Hosts Cities	ک 1 1	Type Mappings Discovery Order Application Ctrl+H		WMI SQL Server Monit Power / Temp	tor +		Register Hosts WMI Configuration Initialize Connect	Alt+M rer	[1] Name= [1] Name=
) Cities_250 Dummy Native SNMP_Exter Native SNMP Exter	nal_		@ &	Web Pages Configuration	► Ctrl+G				
) Bolarwinds to VMwa VMware Host Disco Links	very								

WMI configuration menus and settings

#### 7.3.1 Initializing the WMI connector

As mentioned above, netTerrain utilizes a standard connector to reconcile WMI information from the ITK to netTerrain. This connector is called '\_WMI\_Hosts' and generated automatically upon initialization.

This connector is also mapped to a node type in netTerrain of the same name, which has predefined fields and an icon automatically created for you upon WMI initialization.

By default, the WMI monitoring function is not enabled and the connector and netTerrain type do not exist. You could create everything yourself, but then you would need to know a thing or two about where the source data resides, what fields to pull and how to map them. Thankfully there is a simple process to automatically create the connector, the netTerrain type and enable the monitoring in one click. Simply go to Settings-> Monitoring->WMI->Initialize connector.



Initializing the WMI monitor

# 7.3.2 Registering WMI hosts

WMI hosts will not just happily hand over the data to the ITK. You need to register the instances in the ITK first, providing valid credentials that can read the WMI data.

To register a WMI instance go to Settings-> Monitoring->WMI->Register Hosts... and fill out the proper credentials in the dialog that pops up.

@ WMI Host Regist	tration	faultur .	×
Registered WMI H	osts		
192.168.0.84 192.168.1.21 192.168.1.22			
Enable	Disable		Remove
Register New WM	Host		
Host Name / IP	10.10.10.1		
User	admin		
Pwd			
DNS			
		Test Connection	Add
			ОК

WMI host registration process

If the proper credentials have been passed the host instance should be reachable. You can test this by clicking on the 'Test connection' button.

1.97 <del>4</del> 1.1	12000710	/0	otophun	JOHIGHWICE 12 103 (00		000	15
1.9.1.619	37900194	8	Stephan	Cisco IOS Software 280	ų	Rack GN-Office	78
1.9.1.619	WMI Host Regis	tration	Sec.	23	)	Rack GN-Office	78
1.9.1.619						Rack GN-Office	78
1.9.1.324	Registered WMI H	losts				Rack GN-Office	2
1.9.1.359	192,168,0,84					Rack GN-Office	2
1.8741.1	192.168.1.21				s	Rack GN-Office	79
1.17095						Rack GN-Office	noSuchO
1.311.1.1.					·	Colo	79
1.311.1.1.					·	Colo	77
	Enable	Disable		Remove	-		
				WMI Host Connection	on T		
	Register New WM	II Host					
	-						
_	Host Name / IP	192.168.1.2	22	It's alive!			
_	Uner	n desiniatent e	-	-			
	User	administrato	)r				
	Pwd	•••••			0	K	
_	DNG						
	DNS			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1		
			Test Connection	Add		<u>^</u>	
				UK			
l							

#### Reachable host

After testing the WMI connectivity, register the host by clicking on 'Add'. You can edit the credentials for an existing host as well, by clicking on it, editing the values and then clicking on the 'Update' button.

To remove a host from the list, simply click on it and press 'remove'.

You can enable or disable individual hosts for discovery by clicking on the host and pressing the 'enable' / 'disable' button.

WMI Host Regist	ration	×
Registered WMI H	osts	
192.168.0.84 192.168.1.21 192.168.1.22 :: [	Disabled	
Enable	Disable	Remove
Register New WM	Host	
Host Name / IP	192.168.1.22	
User	administrator	
Pwd		
DNS		
	Test Connection	Update
		ОК

Enabling and disabling hosts for discovery

You can select multiple hosts at once for enabling or disabling.

#### 7.3.3 Setting WMI discovery parameters

The WMI discovery engine has a series of parameters (or templates) and each parameter can collect several data points. You can control which parameters are enabled during the WMI discovery process. To do that, open the monitoring configuration dialog and click on the WMI tab or go to

in Integration Too	olkit								-	an (M. Jacks)	Andre Const	patients, 10	
w D <u>i</u> scovery	Set	tings <u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> elp										
) 🔍 🕲 💩		Device Conne	ectors 🕨 🕨										
<b>0 0</b>		Node Connec	tors 🕨										
ces	8	Link Connect	ors 🕨	IMP	- Count: 13								
35	0	Manthautan		-		id	sysObie	ctld		sysUpTime	sysCo	Intact	sys
3	U	wonitoring	•	44	SNMP		•	4.1.31	1.1.1.3.1.1	62956095	Mode	ler	Har
	8	Type Mappin	qs 🕨	I	WMI		•		Register Hosts	Alt+M	Jasor	Sheman	AP
		Discovery Or	- ler		SQL Server	Monitor	•		WARG C	.: N	Jasor	1	Bro
	-	biscovery on		0	Dower / Te				wivii Configur	ation	Steph	ian	Sor
	2	Application	Ctrl+H	0	Power/ re	mp	•		Initialize Conn	ector	Steph	ian	Cis
	_		L-CIS		Web Page	5	•	4.1.9.1	1.619	378966891	Steph	ian	Cis
			L-CIS	a	Configurat	tion Ctrl	L.C.	4.1.9.1	1.619	378967577	Steph	ian	Cis
			L-CIS	100	Configura	ion cui	+0	4.1.9.1	1.324	1157190497	Steph	ian	Cis
			L-CIS	S-295	0-26-1	4524	1.3.6.1.	4.1.9.1	1.359	378973350	Jan		Cis
			L-SW	-TZ10	5-4	4523	1.3.6.1.	4.1.87	41.1	1285128846	IT		Sor
			P Senso	rGate	way	4528	1.3.6.1.	4.1.17	095	409100370	http:/	/www.serv	Ter
			P TheD	ude		4531	1.3.6.1.	4.1.31	1.1.1.3.1.2	1252372370	Testd	lrive	Hai
			WIN2	012-E	ng	4530	1.3.6.1.	4.1.31	1.1.1.3.1.2	14968461	GN S	taff ENG	Hai
		l.											

Changing WMI configuration data

In the configuration dialog you can check or uncheck the different templates based on your needs. The only mandatory parameter that the connector always collects is the computer system data.

Monitoring Configuration	
General Parameters SNMP WMI DCM	
WMI discovery parameters	
Computer System	
✓ OS	
CPU	
Memory	
Logical Drives	
☑ BIOS	
Processes	
System Enclosure	
Applications <list></list>	
✓ IIS <list></list>	
Network Adapter Configuration <list></list>	
Cancel OK	

#### WMI parameters

The following data is collected for WMI host instances:

- 1) Computer system data:
- a. Manufacturer
- b. Roles
- 2) Operating system:
- a. Name
- b. Version
- c. Caption
- d. Build number
- e. Manufacturer
- f. Code set
- g. Country code
- h. Current time zone
- i. Serial number
- 3) CPU characteristics (processor):
- a. Name
- b. Family
- c. Manufacturer
- d. Architecture
- e. Caption
- f. Device ID
- 4) Memory characteristics (physical memory):
- a. Name
- b. Manufacturer

- c. Capacity
- d. Speed
- e. Version
- f. Caption
- g. Install date
- 5) Logical drives (logical disk):
- a. Name
- b. Caption
- c. Size
- 6) BIOS characteristics:
- a. Manufacturer
- b. Serial number
- 7) Running processes:
- a. Name
- 8) System enclosure data:
- a. SMBIOS asset tag
- b. Manufacturer
- c. Model
- d. Name
- e. Part Number
- f. Serial number
- 9) List of installed applications:
- a. Name
- b. Description
- c. Install date

- d. Install location
- e. Identifying number
- f. SKU number
- g. Vendor
- h. Version
- 10) List of web sites configured in IIS (when applicable):
- a. Path
- b. Site name
- c. Application pool
- d. Enabled protocols
- 11) List of network adapter configuration parameters:
- a. Caption
- b. Default IP gateway
- c. DHCP server
- d. DNS domain
- e. DNS host name
- f. IP address
- g. MAC address

Templates 9, 10 and 11 actually generate separate tables that can be accessed from the ITK interface, as discussed below.

#### 7.3.4 Discovering WMI host data

To discover WMI host data, simply run a discovery and reconciliation process for the WMI connector, just like you would with any other connector (see chapter 4).

Sysname	priority	LogicalDrives	OS	BIOS	CPU	Memory	Processes	SystemEnclosure	ComputerSystem
192.168.0.84	Primary	[1] Name=C: Caption=C: Size=5120	[1] Name=Micro	[1] Manufacturer	[1] Name=Intel(	[1] Name=Physi	[1] Name=Syste	[1] SMBIOSAsse	[1] Manufacturer.
192.168.1.21	Primary	[1] Name=A: Caption=A: Size=[2] N	[1] Name=Micro	[1] Manufacturer	[1] Name=Intel(	[1] Name=Physi	[1] Name=Syste	[1] SMBIOSAsse	[1] Manufacturer.
192.168.1.22	Primary	[1] Name=A: Caption=A: Size=[2] N	[1] Name=Micro	[1] Manufacturer	[1] Name=Intel(	[1] Name=Physi	[1] Name=Syste	[1] SMBIOSAsse	[1] Manufacturer.

#### Discovered WMI hosts

WMI hosts, as mentioned before, can show the applications that are installed, network configuration data as well as configured IIS websites (when applicable).

To view this information in the ITK, right click on the host and select the appropriate parameter:

_WMI_Hosts - Cou rsname	nt: 3 priority	LogicalDrives	OS		BIOS
192.168.0.84	Primary	[1] Name=C: Caption=C:	Size=5120 [1] Name=	Micro	[1] Ma
192.168.1.21 192.168.1.22	Primary Primary	[1] Oelete Selecte Show Applica Network Adap Show Website Truncate Tabl	Size-121 M [11 Mamoa] tions pter Configuration es	<sup>M1</sup> 2ro 2ro	[1] M; [1] M;

Application, network and website data

192.168.1 192 192.168.1 192 192.168.1 192 192.168.1 192 192.168.1 192	.168.1.21 .168.1.21 .168.1.21	Classic Shell IIS URL Rewrite Module 2	Classic Shell	20131203		{98BB5224-BC5	Ivo Soft	4.0.2
192.168.1 192 192.168.1 192 192.168.1 192	.168.1.21	IIS URL Rewrite Module 2	IIS LIBI Rewrite					
192.168.1 192 192.168.1 192	168.1.21		no one newite	20140224		{EB675D0A-2C9	Microsoft Corpor	7.2.2
192.168.1 192		Intel(R) Datacenter Manager	Intel(R) Datacen	20150522	C:\Program Files	{F9E779BF-C0F	Intel Corporation	1.0.4.1
100 100 1 100	.168.1.21	Microsoft .NET Framework 4 Multi-Targeting Pack	Microsoft .NET	20131203		{CFEF48A8-BFB	Microsoft Corpor	4.0.30319
132.100.1 132	.168.1.21	Microsoft Application Error Reporting	Microsoft Applic	20150718		{95120000-00B	Microsoft Corpor	12.0.6015.5000
192.168.1 192	.168.1.21	Microsoft Baseline Security Analyzer 2.3	Microsoft Baseli	20150105		{D8D25854-D7F	Microsoft Corpor	2.3.2208
192.168.1 192	.168.1.21	Microsoft Help Viewer 1.1	Microsoft Help V	20131203		{E5748D30-7E6	Microsoft Corpor	1.1.40219
192.168.1 192	.168.1.21	Microsoft Report Viewer 2012 Runtime	Microsoft Report	20131203		{9CCE40CE-A9	Microsoft Corpor	11.0.2100.60
192.168.1 192	.168.1.21	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 Management Objects	Microsoft SQL S	20131203		{83F2B8F4-5CF	Microsoft Corpor	10.51.2500.0
192.168.1 192	.168.1.21	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 Native Client	Microsoft SQL S	20150718		{471AAD2C-907	Microsoft Corpor	10.51.2500.0
192.168.1 192	.168.1.21	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 RsFx Driver	Microsoft SQL S	20150718		{D8C23BDE-47	Microsoft Corpor	10.51.2500.0
192.168.1 192	.168.1.21	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 Setup (English)	Microsoft SQL S	20150718		{01078B88-298	Microsoft Corpor	10.51.2500.0
192.168.1 192	.168.1.21	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 Setup Support Files	Microsoft SQL S	20131203		{B40EE88B-400	Microsoft Corpor	10.1.2731.0
192.168.1 192	.168.1.21	Microsoft SQL Server 2012 Data-Tier App Framework	Microsoft SQL S	20131203		{8F3AB164-B4F	Microsoft Corpor	11.1.2816.0
192.168.1 192	.168.1.21	Microsoft SQL Server 2012 Management Objects	Microsoft SQL S	20131203		{DA1C1761-5F4	Microsoft Corpor	11.0.2100.60
192.168.1 192	.168.1.21	Microsoft SQL Server 2012 Management Objects (x64)	Microsoft SQL S	20131203		{FA0A244E-F3C	Microsoft Corpor	11.0.2100.60
192.168.1 192	.168.1.21	Microsoft SQL Server 2012 Native Client	Microsoft SQL S	20131203		{D411E9C9-CE6	Microsoft Corpor	11.1.3000.0
192.168.1 192	.168.1.21	Microsoft SQL Server 2012 Policies	Microsoft SQL S	20131203		{DC487E40-046	Microsoft Corpor	11.0.2100.60
192.168.1 192	.168.1.21	Microsoft SQL Server 2012 RsFx Driver	Microsoft SQL S	20131203		{91537A0E-FEE	Microsoft Corpor	11.1.3000.0
192.168.1 192	.168.1.21	Microsoft SQL Server 2012 Setup (English)	Microsoft SQL S	20131203		{8CB0713F-CFE	Microsoft Corpor	11.1.3128.0
192.168.1 192	.168.1.21	Microsoft SQL Server 2012 Transact-SQL Compiler S	Microsoft SQL S	20131203		{88CB5DFD-6C	Microsoft Corpor	11.1.3128.0
192.168.1 192	.168.1.21	Microsoft SQL Server 2012 Transact-SQL ScriptDom	Microsoft SQL S	20131203		{54C5041B-0E9	Microsoft Corpor	11.1.3000.0
192.168.1 192	.168.1.21	Microsoft SQL Server 2012 T-SQL Language Service	Microsoft SQL S	20131203		{CC8B009A-98C	Microsoft Corpor	11.0.2100.60
192.168.1.21		Page: 🕅 📢 1 🕨 🕅						

#### Application list

	Host	Caption	DefaultIPGateway	DHCPServer	DNSDomain	DNSHostName	IPAddress	MACAddress
192.1	68.1 192.168.1.21	[0000000] WAN Miniport (L2TP)						
192.1	68.1 192.168.1.21	[00000001] WAN Miniport (SSTP)						
192.1	68.1 192.168.1.21	[0000002] WAN Miniport (IKEv2)						
192.1	68.1 192.168.1.21	[00000003] WAN Miniport (PPTP)						
192.1	68.1 192.168.1.21	[00000004] WAN Miniport (PPPOE)						
192.1	68.1 192.168.1.21	[0000005] WAN Miniport (IP)						
192.1	68.1 192.168.1.21	[0000006] WAN Miniport (IPv6)						
192.1	68.1 192.168.1.21	[00000007] WAN Miniport (Network Monitor)						
192.1	68.1 192.168.1.21	[00000008] Microsoft Kernel Debug Network Adapter						
192.1	68.1 192.168.1.21	[00000009] RAS Async Adapter						
192.1	68.1 192.168.1.21	[00000010] Intel(R) 82574L Gigabit Network Connection	192.168.1.1,			TheDude	192.168.1.21,fe	00:0C:29:F1:80:
192.1	68.1 192.168.1.21	[00000011] Microsoft ISATAP Adapter						
192.1	68.1 192.168.1.21	[00000012] Microsoft Teredo Tunneling Adapter						
192.1	68.1 192.168.1.21	[00000013] Microsoft ISATAP Adapter						

Network adapter list

	host	Path	SiteName	applicationPool	EnabledProtocols	status	lastResponseTime
7544	192.168.0.84	/Oppenheimer	Default Web Site	Oppenheimer	http	Up	688
7545	192.168.0.84	/Opptrain	Default Web Site	OppenheimerTra	http	Up	802
7546	192.168.0.84	/jacksonlab	Default Web Site	jacksonlab	http	Up	740
7547	192.168.0.84	/Tuliva	Default Web Site	Distech	http	Up	659
7548	192.168.0.84	/ASA	Default Web Site	ASA	http	Up	816
7549	192.168.0.84	/handelsbanken	Default Web Site	Classic .NET Ap	http	Down	-1
7550	192.168.0.84	/Benjamin	Default Web Site	65Demo	http	Up	982
7551	192.168.0.84	/Woodgroup	Default Web Site	DemoPool	http	Up	190
7552	192.168.0.84	/PavlovMedia	Default Web Site	DemoPool	http	Up	824
7553	192.168.0.84	/Test	Default Web Site	DemoPool	http	Down	-1
7554	192.168.0.84	/TECO	Default Web Site	DemoPool	http	Up	21
7555	192.168.0.84	/Demo65	Default Web Site	DemoPool	http	Down	-1
7556	192.168.0.84	/TEC0	Default Web Site	DemoPool	http	Up	795
7557	192.168.0.84	/DataYard	Default Web Site	DemoPool	http	Up	565
7558	192.168.0.84	/ENOOMED	Default Web Site	DemoPool	http	Up	7
7559	192.168.0.84	/ff	Default Web Site	DemoPool	http	Up	743
7560	192.168.0.84	/BSI	Default Web Site	DemoPool	http	Up	807
7561	192.168.0.84	/BIS	Default Web Site	DemoPool	http	Up	980
7562	192.168.0.84	/Nextel	Default Web Site	DemoPool	http	Up	806
7563	192.168.0.84	/videotron	Default Web Site	DemoPool	http	Up	1
7564	192.168.0.84	/martin	Default Web Site	DemoPool	http	Up	925
7565	192.168.0.84	/leivas	Default Web Site	DemoPool	http	Up	694
7566	192,168,0,84	/Manacor	Default Web Site	DemoPool	http	Up	21

Website list

## 7.3.5 Setting up and troubleshooting WMI in your environment

The setup process for WMI discovery does come with its kinks: hosts need to have the WMI service enabled, proper permissions need to need to be set up and more. As such, WMI issues may occur during configuration.

RPC errors may occur, which usually mean your settings are not correct and you cannot even get to the server for authentication. This can be a firewall issue or simply a bad DNS or IP address information. Authentication errors usually mean it's your user and/or password that are incorrect. It may also mean you need to add a different user to the WMI namespace.

#### 7.3.5.1 Adding a user to the WMI namespace

Typically, the default administrator account will work for WMI monitoring. However, if you are using a different administrator account or you want to add an AD user account to use when monitoring WMI then you need to add the user and apply the appropriate permissions for this user account. For troubleshooting purposes, you can use a WMI management tool (WmiMgmt).

To modify the permissions, do the following:

1) Start the WmiMgmt tool

Programs (1)     WmiMgmt
Search the Internet
wmimgmt × Log off +

2) Right click the WMI control and select properties

🖀 W	miMgmt - [Console Root\WMI Cont	rol (Local)]	_ <b>D</b> X
File Action View Favorites Window Help			_ @ ×
(+ +) 🖄 🗊 🔛 🔢			
Console Root		Actions	
Connect to another computer	agement Instrumentation (WMI) WMI (	WMI Control (Local)	<b>^</b>
View New Window from Here	<ul> <li>the Windows Management iervice.</li> </ul>	More Actions	
New Taskpad View			
Properties			
Help			
Displays Help for the current selection.			

3) Select the appropriate namespace -

a. The default name space is CIMV2

b. If you want to monitor IIS then you would look for the WebAdminstration namespace and apply the security settings to this namespace a well

c. After selecting the namespace press the Security button

WMI Control (Local) Properties
General Backup/Restore Security Advanced
Namespace navigation allows you to set namespace specific security.         Image: Construction of the constr
OK Cancel Apply

4) Add the user and select the remote enable permissions for the user

Security for RC	OT\CIMV2	×		
Security				
Group or user names:				
Authenticated Users				
john smith (john.smith@graphic	alnetworks.com	1)		
Administrators (INSTALLTEST	) NE\Administra	tors)		
	Add	Remove		
Permissions for john smith	Allow	Deny		
Enable Account	~			
Remote Enable	•			
Read Security				
Edit Security				
Special permissions				
For special permissions or advanced click Advanced.	settings,	Advanced		
Learn about access control and permissions				
ОК	Cancel	Apply		

# 7.3.5.2 DCOM permissions

As part of the WMI set up process on the monitored host, you may also need to add the user to the DCOM settings for the machine. To add the user, you need to go into the properties for the computer following these steps:

1) To get to the DCOM settings start the MMC application

Programs (1)
🚋 mmc
Country the later of
Search the internet
mmc × Log off +

2) Press the Add/Remove snap in option

-				Console1 - (Console Root)		_ 0 X
A FR	Action View Favorites	Window Ord+N	Help			_ # X
	Open	Ctrl=O		Name	Actions	
	Save Save As	Ctrl+5		There are no items to show in this view.	Console Root	•
	Add/Remove Snap-in	CH-M			More Actions	•
	Options					
	1 WmiMgmt 2 services					
	3 comesp					
	4 WF					
	Ent					
Open th	is snap-in console.			Ĩ.	1	

3) Add the snap in called component services, then right click the My Computer icon

<b>ä</b>	Console1 - [Console Root\Component Services\Computers\My Computer]		D X
🚟 File Action View Favorites Window Help			_ # ×
◆ ⇒ 2 m 13 6 6 2 m 11 14 14	笠 董 范		
Console Root	Name	Actions	
a 🖲 Component Services	COM+ Applications	My Computer	
A Second Computers	DCOM Config	More Actions	•
D COM+ Applications	Distributed Transaction Coordi		
DCOM Config			
b Distributed Transaction Coordinator			
		1	

4) Press the COM Security settings and then press the "Edit Limits" for the Launch and Activation Permissions

Ν	ly Computer Pr	operties	? X			
General	Options	Default	Properties			
Default Protocols	COM Se	curity	MSDTC			
Access Permissions						
You may edit who also set limits on a	is allowed default ac pplications that deter	cess to application mine their own po	ons. You may emissions.			
Caution: of applic securely.	Modifying access per ations to start, conne	missions can affe ct, function and/o	ect the ability or run			
	Edit Limits	Edit	Default			
You may edit who activate objects. determine their ow Caution: affect the and/or n	is allowed by default You may also set limit: I'n permissions. Modifying launch and a ability of application In securely.	to launch applica s on applications l activation permi s to start, connec	ations or that ssions can xt, function			
	Edit Limits	Edit	Default			
Learn more about setting these properties.						
	ОК	Cancel	Apply			

5) Add the user and select the Remote Launch and Remote Activation permissions

Launch and Activation	Permission	? X				
Security Limits						
Group or user names:						
Administrators (INSTALLTE) Performance Log Users (INS Distributed COM Users (INS)	Administrators (INSTALLTESTONE\Administrators)     A     Performance Log Users (INSTALLTESTONE\Performance     Distributed COM Users (INSTALLTESTONE\Distributed CO					
👗 john smith (john.smith@grap	hicalnetworks.com)					
< III		>				
	Add	Remove				
Permissions for john smith	Allow	Deny				
Local Launch Remote Launch Local Activation						
Remote Activation						
Learn about access control and p	Learn about access control and permissions					
	ОК	Cancel				

### 7.3.5.3 Testing a WMI connection

If you are having problems using WMI you may test connectivity issues by using the WBEMTest.exe tool. This is built into most Windows machines and can be used as follows:

1) Start the WBEMtest application by simply typing WBEMTest into your local search engine

Programs (1)
🚔 wbemtest
Search the Internet
whemtest × Log off

2) Press the connection button

Windows Ma	nagement Instru	mentation Teste	r 🗕 🗆 🗙
Namespace:			Connect Exit
_ IWbemServices			
Enum Classes	Enum Instances	Open Namespace	Edit Context
Create Class	Create Instance	Query	Create Refresher
Open Class	Open Instance,	Notification Query	
Delete Class	Delete Instance	Execute Method	
- Method Invocation C	options		
C Asynchronous		Enable All Privi	eges
C Synchronous		🔲 Use Amended	Qualifiers
Semisynchrono	ous	Direct Access	on Read Operations
🔲 Use NextAs	sync (enum. only)		
10 Batch	Count (enum. only)	5000 Timeout	(msec., -1 for infinite)
L ,		,	

3) Enter the credentials

Co	onnect
Namespace	Connect
Connection:	
Using: IWbemLocator (Name	spaces)
Returning:  WbemServices	Completion: Synchronous
Credentials User: administrator Password:	
Locale	How to interpret empty password
	NULL      O Blank
Impersonation level	Authentication level
C Identify	C None       Packet
Impersonate	C Connection C Packet integrity
O Delegate	C Call C Packet privacy

4) If you have a successful connection the services will be active and can be selected

Windows Mar	nagement Instru	mentation Teste	r 🗕 🗆 🗙
Namespace: \\192.168.1.204\root	Connect Exit		
- IWbemServices			
Enum Classes	Enum Instances	Open Namespace	Edit Context
Create Class	Create Instance	Query	Create Refresher
Open Class	Open Instance	Notification Query	
Delete Class	Delete Instance	Execute Method	
Method Invocation O	ptions		
C Asynchronous		Enable All Privil	eges
C Synchronous		Use Amended	Qualifiers
Semisynchrono	us	Direct Access	on Read Operations
Use NextAs	ync (enum. only)		
10 Batch	Count (enum. only)	5000 Timeout	(msec., -1 for infinite)

### 7.4 AWS Discovery

The ITK comes equipped with an AWS monitoring tool that discovers a number of objects related to your AWS environment.

Using the AWS API, the ITK can discover the following AWS related entities:

- Instances
- Security groups
- Security group rules
- Buckets
- Health checks
- Volumes
- Volume attachments

Just like other utilities (like the WMI, SNMP or SQL), this module behaves much like a node connector in the sense that it maps the discovered elements with nodes in netTerrain. Moreover, the ITK also has an AWS connector initializer that uses a pre-defined node connector specifically for AWS. This predefined connector is part of the node connector list and is called '\_AWS\_instances'. This connector can also be scheduled for automatic discovery and reconciliation, just like any other connector.

This predefined connector will only reconcile AWS instances in netTerrain using a predefined AWS instances type in the catalog. For the other objects that the AWS utility discovers (buckets, health checks, etc.) you would have to create a connector for them manually. To do that, please check the tables that start with adaAws in your GNCORE database. These include:

- adaAwsBuckets
- adaAwsHealthChecks
- adaAwsSecurityGroups
- adaAwsSecurityGroupsRules
- adaAwsVolumeAttachments
- adaAwsVolumes

### 7.4.1 Initializing the AWS connector

As mentioned above, netTerrain utilizes a standard connector to reconcile AWS instance information from the ITK to netTerrain. This connector is called '\_AWS\_Instances' and generated automatically upon initialization.

This connector is also mapped to a node type in netTerrain of the same name, which has predefined fields and an icon automatically created for you upon AWS initialization.

By default, the AWS monitoring function is not enabled and the connector and netTerrain type do not exist. You could create everything yourself, but then you would need to know a thing or two about where the source data resides, what fields to pull and how to map them. Thankfully there is a simple process to automatically create the connector, the netTerrain type and enable the monitoring in one click. Simply go to Settings-> Monitoring->AWS->Initialize connector.

netTerrain Integration To	olkit										
File View Discovery	Setting	js Tools	Help								
💑 🔯 🔮 🔍 🧐 💩 Connectors 👒 🗳	D N	Device Connectors Node Connectors			e Coi	nnector List - Count: 16	_	_			
	-					alias		7		dbEngine	serverName
	10 M	lonitoring		•	12	SNMP	►			SQL Server	.\SQLEXPF
- •	🛸 T)	ype Mapping	Aappings			WMI	►			SQL Server	.\SQLExpre
	1 Di	iscovery Orde	er		6	Power / Temp	•			SQL Server	.\JAN_SQL
		anti anti an		Salati		Web Pages	•			SQL Server	
	<b>W</b> A	pplication	Ctri+H	10.00	àn	AME		te		SQL Server	
				- bu bu bu		SQL Server Monitor	•	_	Accoun AWS Co	nfiguration	\jan_sql_2 \jan_sql_2
				Po	2	Configuration Ctrl+G			Initialize	Conrectors	
				hu	10030	Ports		_		MS Access	
				hu	10033	_WMI_Hosts				SQL Server	.\jan_sql_2
				hu	10034	_AWS_Instances				SQL Server	.\JAN_SQL
				- po	10035	Mysql				MySQL	RT
				P	10036	Sites				MS Access	

Initializing the AWS monitor

### 7.4.2 Configuring AWS for first time use

To configure the AWS connector, you need to provide the ITK your AWS account settings and set up some configuration parameters.

# 7.4.2.1 Storing the AWS account settings

AWS will not just happily hand over the data to the ITK. You need to first provide the AWS account settings in order for the ITK to access the data through the AWS API.

The read AWS data through its API, the ITK needs the AWS Access Key Id as well as the secret key. This is an AWS requirement. The secret key is never shown in clear text and is also encrypted in the backend.

To set up the AWS account go to Settings-> Monitoring->AWS->Register Hosts... and fill out the proper credentials in the dialog that pops up.

InetTerrain Integration Too	olkit											al ana (11, 1	a, 16 au 7 a	
<u>F</u> ile <u>V</u> iew D <u>i</u> scovery	Sett	tings <u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> elp		_									
🍰 i 🔍 🛢 i 🔍 😫 i 🔔		Device Conn	ectors	•	1									
Connectors 🛛 🧠 🎱		<u>N</u> ode Conne	Node Connectors											
🖅 i Devices	8	Link Connectors		e Cor										
🗄 🗐 Nodes	8	Monitoring		•	197	SNM	ip		•	<b>.</b>		dbEngine	serverName	
🗄 📲 👗 Links	-				-				,	L		SQL Server	.\SQLEXPRE	
	2	<u>T</u> ype Mappin	ype Mappings 🛛 🕨 🕨				I		•			SQL Server	.\SQLExpress	
	1	Discovery Or	der		6	Power / Temp 🕨 🕨		•	L		SQL Server	.\JAN_SQL_2		
					0	Web	Web Dages					SQL Server		
	23	Application	. Ctrl+H	i+H	web rages				te		SQL Server			
	_		- Par			AWS		•	Account Settings			Njan_sql_201		
			- P			SQL	Server Monit	tor	۲		AWS Co	onfiguration	\jan_sql_201	
				- fhu	Q	Con	figuration	Ctrl+G			Initialize	e Connectors		
				- Pin	10030		Ports			_		MS Access		
				hu	10033		_WMI_Hosts					SQL Server	.\jan_sql_201	
				- fhu	10034	-	_AWS_Instan	nces				SQL Server	.\JAN_SQL_2	
				- Pin	10035	j	Mysql					MySQL	RT	
				1	10036		Sites					MS Access		
				100								001 O	5 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	

AWS account setup

After the proper credentials have been passed you can proceed to configure the parameters you want discovered from AWS.

## 7.4.2.2 Configuring AWS parameters

The AWS discovery process discovers the parameters that you enable from the AWS configuration settings section.

netTerrain Integration To	olkit									
File View Discovery	Settings Tools Help									
🍰 🔯 🛢 🔍 🧐 💩	Device Connectors									
Connectors 👒 🗳	Node Connectors									
	💄 Link Connectors 🔹 🕨	tor List - Count: 17	or List - Count: 17							
	0	alias	dbEngine	serverName						
	🥹 Monitoring 🕨 🕨	SNMP • ·····	SQL Server	.\SQLEXPRESS						
-	Type Mappings	WMI     ▶	SQL Server	.\SQLExpress						
	Discourse Orden	Power / Temp	SQL Server	.\JAN_SQL_2014						
	Jiscovery Order		SQL Server							
	Application Ctrl+H	Web Pages ►	SQL Server	Man Sol 2014						
	10019	AWS 🕨	Account Setting	s 2014						
	10023	SQL Server Monitor +	AWS Configurat	ion 2014						
	10028			1						
	Jm 10029	Configuration Ctrl+G	Initialize Connec	ctors						
	10030	Ports	MS Access							
	10033	_WMI_Hosts	SQL Server	.\Jan_Sql_2014						
	J <sup>III</sup> 10034	_AWS_Instances	SQL Server	.JAN_SQL_2014						
	10035	Mysql	MySQL	RT						

AWS configuration

First make sure AWS discovery is enabled.

Monitoring Configuration
General Parameters SNMP WMI DCM AWS
Enabled AWS discovery parameters W Regions Instances Security Groups
Security Roles     Volumes     Buckets     Health Checks
Cancel OK

Enabling AWS discovery

You can then choose several parameters to discover and monitor. Notice how Regions, Instances and Security Roles are always discovered

To find out if AWS has been properly set up, you basically need to run a discovery process. This will soon reveal if there were any problems during the set-up process.

# 7.4.3 Discovering from AWS

To run a discovery, you can simply click on the discovery button on the AWS list or find the newly registered AWS connector located in Discovery->Manual Node Discovery->\_AWS\_Instances. This discovery process will discover any parameters enabled during the setup but will only display a view of the instances. The rest is available in tables as described above.

netTerrain Integration Toolkit							
File View Discovery Settings T	ools Help						
🛃 🔍 🛢 🔍 🕲 🔔 💲 😘 😘							
Connectors 👒 🏼	AWS_Instance	es (9)					
	id	priority	RegionName	PublicDnsName	PrivateDnsName	PubliclpAddress	Privatel
	i-0110858	Primary	us-east-1	ec2-34-194-151-13	ip-172-31-50-21	34,194,151,131	172.31
	i-018e8ffe	Primary	us-east-1	ec2-23-22-198-174	ip-172-31-26-44	23.22.198.174	172.31
	i-03de21e	Primary	us-east-1	ec2-54-174-224-24	ip-172-31-11-26	54.174.224.24	172.31.
	i-0750a45	Primary	eu-central-1		ip-172-31-25-49		172.31.
	i-07d2ebc	Primary	us-east-1	ec2-52-44-58-22.c	ip-172-31-13-38	52.44.58.22	172.31.
	i-09d1cb8	Primary	sa-east-1		ip-172-31-12-23		172.31.
	i-0a377b7	Primary	us-east-1	ec2-34-198-21-98	ip-172-31-17-15	34.198.21.98	172.31.
	i-0bd4d2f	Primary	us-east-1		ip-172-31-30-39		172.31.
	i-0e38196	Primary	us-east-1	ec2-34-192-129-51	ip-172-31-24-0.e	34.192.129.51	172.31.
		5					
		-					
	•		1				
		A 🖻 🗖			Page:	1 44 1 bb b8	
					ruge		
	E /2/2017 4:00:22 DM	Charling discourse				- I and an America	
	5/2/2017 4:00:33 PM	I: Starting discov	ery process for _	Avv5_instances. This pr	rocess can take seve	rai minutes	
	5/2/2017 4:01:21 PM	I: Finished proce	SS.				
	<u></u>						
	5/2/2017 4:01:34 PM	I: Starting discov	ery process for _	AWS_Instances. This pr	rocess can take seve	ral minutes	
		AW	'S: Processina E	C2 Instances			

Discovering AWS data

### 7.5 SQL Server Monitoring

The ITK comes equipped with a simple SQL Server monitoring tool that discovers SQL Server instance data and all the underlying databases along with some of their key parameters.

# 7.5.1 Initializing the SQL monitoring connector

netTerrain utilizes three standard connectors to pass SQL information from the ITK to netTerrain:

- •\_SQL\_Mon\_DbServerInstance node connector: stores information about the SQL Server instances.
- \_SQL\_Mon\_Database node connector: stores information about each SQL Server database on registered instances.
- \_SQL\_Mon\_Links: enables visual links in netTerrain to show which database is associated with which SQL Server.

Each of these three connectors should be mapped to the corresponding type in netTerrain. The netTerrain catalog will require similar types with the appropriate fields for you to take advantage of this monitoring functionality.

By default, the SQL monitoring function is not enabled, and these connectors and types are not created in netTerrain. You could create everything yourself, but then you would need to know a thing or two about where the source data resides, what fields to pull and how to map them. Thankfully there is a simple process to automatically create the connectors and enable the monitoring. Simply go to Settings-> Monitor->SQL Server Monitor->Initialize to create all three connectors in one click.

ain Integration Too	olkit												a, 14, 1	an dar 11 merupaktik
ew Discovery	Sett	tings	Tools	Help										
3, 🕲   💩 🔏		Devic	e Conn	ectors	۲									
s 👞 🖉	I Node Connectors ►						List - Count	2						
vices	8	Link (	Connect	ors	•		alias	2	dbEngine		serverName	dbName		status
_DCM_Mon_Device CA Unicenter Tra	Nonitor	•	SQL Server Mo			nitor 🕨		Register Server In	stances		1			
Cisco Config Files	۲	Application			Native SNMP		•		Initialize N		etwo	1		
Cisco RME Concord eHealth Microsoft MOM Microsoft SCOM Native SNMP Orion NPM RHN											6		2	

Initializing the SQL Server monitor

This process not only creates the connectors, but also creates the necessary types in netTerrain. Note that if any of the three connector names already exist in the ITK or in the netTerrain catalog, the process will fail with the following message:

Oops. It seems like somebody already initialized the SQL Monit	or objects. In case
you want to rerun it, remove the _SQL_Mon_DbServerInstance a	and/or
_SQL_Mon_Database types and connectors from the system and	d try again.
	ОК

# 7.5.2 Registering SQL Servers

SQL Server databases will not just happily hand over the data to the ITK. You need to register the instances in the ITK first, providing valid credentials that can read the master databases (many a DBA would cringe at the mere reading of this paragraph, but since the ITK will read statistics for each database from the master database, a user with permissions to read from there must be created in the SQL Server instance).

To register a SQL Server instance, go to Settings-> Monitoring->SQL Server Monitor->Register Server Instances and fill out the proper credentials in the dialog that pops up.

		132,100,0.30	Indirect	1	IUCal	13
	Database Monitoring		23		other	2489504
					other	408029
	Servers List				other	500806
					other	2489504
_	.Van					
_	.\SQLEXPRESS	1.1				
_	ELGORDO WAN_SQL_20	14				
_						
-						
-						
-						
-			Remove			
-						
-	Register New Server			-		
-	Database engine:	SQL Server	•			
				-		
	DB Server Instance:	ELGORDO JAN_SQL_2014	- Da	tabas	e server connectio	n 💌
-	Windows authentication:	No				
_						
	User	ПК		Jatab	ase Server reachabl	e!
	Password					
					_	
		Test Connection	Submit			ОК
				_		
			ОК			
,						

#### SQL Server registration process

If the proper credentials have been passed (i.e. the server is reachable), the SQL Server instance can be registered. Note that this will not guarantee proper reading of the data, as permissions may not be enough to access the master database.

You can register as many instances as needed, and once this process is completed you can click on the 'Enable Monitor' button on the bottom left corner of the dialog and then 'OK'.

### 7.5.3 Discovering SQL Server data

To now discover SQL Server data, simply run a discovery and reconciliation process for all three SQL monitoring connectors.

The following data is collected for SQL Server instances:

- Database edition
- Database engine
- Database product level
- Database product version
- Database server instance
- Database server version
- Is trusted flag
- Memory buffer pool committed [Mb]
- Memory buffer pool used [Mb]
- Memory needed workload [Mb]
- Memory OS physical [Mb]
- Memory OS virtual [Mb]



SQL Server database view

Databases for each instance will be discovered automatically and linked to the parent instance, as the image above shows. The following data is collected for SQL Server databases:

- Create date
- Database\_id
- Database name
- Data file name
- Data file size
- Database engine
- Database server instance
- Log file name
- Log file size

# 8 Other settings and commands

#### 8.1 Commands

The ITK can issue commands from the input window (bottom right window of the switchboard).

netTerrain Integration Toolkit		_	_		of some 24. A	and the second		Start Sect.		_	_	_			
File View Discovery Settings	Tools Help														
a a a a a a a a a	6														
Connectors 🧠 🗳	SNMP_Links	(8)													
Devices	ntLinkld	Device1	Device2	priority	ipRoutelfIndex	ipRouteMetric1	ipRouteNextHop	ipRouteType	ipRouteProto	ipRouteAge	ipRouteMask				
ter-∎ links	L-CIS-R-2.	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3	{{192.168.0.0}}	Primary	3	0	192.168.0.3	direct	local	0	255.255.255.0				
	L-CIS-R-2.	L-CIS-R-2611-2-3	_{{192.168.1.0}}	Primary	0	0	192.168.0.50	indirect	local	5	255.255.255.0				
	L-CIS-R-2.	L-CIS-R-2611X	_{{192.168.0.0}}	Primary	1	0	192.168.0.4	direct	local	0	255.255.255.0				
	L-CIS-R-2.	L-CIS-R-2611X	_{{192.168.1.0}}	Primary	0	0	192.168.0.50	indirect	local	19	255.255.255.0				
	L-SW-TZ	L-SW-12105-4	_{{192.168.0.0}}	Primary	/	0	0.0.0.0	direct	other	2489504	255.255.255.0				
	L-SW-TZ	L-SW-T2105-4	{{38.1.0.10}}	Primary	3	0	0.0.0.0	direct	other	500806	255,255,255,0				
	L-SW-TZ	L-SW-TZ105-4	{(50 249 48 40)}	Primary	3	0	0.0.0.0	direct	other	2489504	255 255 255 0				
	: O   2   3	ð 2 🔲 🗃 (	0		Page: 🕅 🌗	1 10 DI									
				1150 0 10 10 101	,				_						
	11/26/2014 10:19:54	4 PM : _SNMP_Links	:::L-SW-12105-4->	_{{50.249.48.40}	)		L	▲ Cls	T.				*		
	Total records: 8														
	New Records with mi	ssing end points in ne	st Terrain:												
	Total records (inserts	skipped): 0													
	New Records with m	ultiple end points in n	et Terrain:												
	Total records: (inserts	skipped): 0				Command input window									
	Updates:														
	Total updates: 0 (0 V	/amings)													
	Deletes:							=							
	Total records: 0														
	11/26/2014 10:19:5	5 PM: Finished proces	58.												
								*					-		
Peadu															

#### Command input window

These commands can trigger events that affect data in the ITK or in netTerrain.
The command input window is mainly used for development and consulting purposes, but the following commands have been made available for end users:

- addFieldToAllCards\<fieldName> adds given field to all card types in catalog
- addFieldToAllDevices <fieldName> adds given field to all device types in catalog
- addFieldToAllLinkTypes\<fieldName> adds given field to all link types in catalog
- addFieldToAllNodeTypes\<fieldName> adds given field to all node types in catalog
- addporttomodel\<decimal typeid>?<string portname> adds a port to the model (and all instances) of the given type using the given name
- addFieldToAllRacks\<fieldName> adds given field to all rack types in catalog
- addSnmpPortFields adds all missing port properties that are discovered via snmp to port object in netTerrain
- setDefaultForAllCardTypes\<fieldName>?<defaultValue> sets a default value to a
  given field for all card types in catalog
- setDefaultForAllDeviceTypes\<fieldName>?<defaultValue> sets a default value to a
  given field for all device types in catalog
- setDefaultForAllLinkTypes\<fieldName>?<defaultValue> sets a default value to a
  given field for all link types in catalog
- setDefaultForAllNodeTypes\<fieldName>?<defaultValue> sets a default value to a
  given field for all node types in catalog
- setDefaultForAllRackTypes\<fieldName>?<defaultValue> sets a default value to a
  given field for all rack types in catalog
- applyDefaultToCardInstancesOfType\<string typeName>?<fieldName> applies the default value of a given field to all instances of that specific card type
- applyDefaultToDeviceInstancesOfType\<string typeName>?<fieldName> applies the default value of a given field to all instances of that specific device type
- applyDefaultToLinkInstancesOfType\<string typeName>?<fieldName> applies the default value of a given field to all instances of that specific link type
- applyDefaultToNodeInstancesOfType\<string typeName>?<fieldName> applies the default value of a given field to all instances of that specific node type
- applyDefaultToRackInstancesOfType\<string typeName>?<fieldName> applies the default value of a given field to all instances of that specific rack type
- applyDefaultToCardInstancesAllTypes\<fieldName> applies the default value of a given field to all instances of all card types
- applyDefaultToDeviceInstancesAllTypes\<fieldName> applies the default value of a given field to all instances of all device types
- applyDefaultToLinkInstancesAllTypes\<fieldName> applies the default value of a given field to all instances of all link types
- applyDefaultToNodeInstancesAllTypes\<fieldName> applies the default value of a given field to all instances of all node types
- applyDefaultToRackInstancesAllTypes\<fieldName> applies the default value of a given field to all instances of all rack types
- <ARROW DOWN> displays last command in buffer

- <ARROW UP> displays first command in buffer
- clearSnmpAddressTable deletes contents from the SNMP IP address table
- clearSnmpRouteTable deletes contents from the SNMP routing table
- cls clears output screen
- deleteDefaultFromAllCardTypes\<fieldName>?<defaultValue> sets the default value to given field for all card types in catalog to NULL
- deleteDefaultFromAllDeviceTypes\<fieldName>?<defaultValue> sets the default value to given field for all device types in catalog to NULL
- deleteDefaultFromAllLinkTypes\<fieldName>?<defaultValue> sets the default value to given field for all link types in catalog to NULL
- deleteDefaultFromAllNodeTypes\<fieldName>?<defaultValue> sets the default value to given field for all node types in catalog to NULL
- deleteDefaultFromAllRackTypes\<fieldName>?<defaultValue> sets the default value to given field for all rack types in catalog to NULL
- deleteFieldForAllCards\<fieldName>
- deleteFieldForAllDevices\<fieldName>
- deleteFieldForAllLinkTypes\<fieldName>
- deleteFieldForAllNodeTypes\<fieldName>
- deleteFieldForAllRacks\<fieldName>
- deleteUnusedNonSystemLinks
- deleteUnusedNonSystemNodes
- disabledc disables all device connectors
- disablelc disables all link connectors
- disablenc disables all node connectors
- enabledc enables all device connectors
- enablelc enables all link connectors
- enablenc enables all node connectors
- <ESC> clears input
- <F5> clears buffer
- mibget\ip:<ip address>oid:<mib oid>comm:<community string> -gets MIB value for given IP address and OID.
- oid\<oid> finds matching model to oid
- ping \< ip address> pings the given ip address or name
- pl purges log
- portmonoff disables SNMP port monitoring for all ip addresses
- portmonon enables SNMP port monitoring for all ip addresses
- resequenceConnectors reindexes all connector sequences
- s0 disables silent mode

- s1 runs discovery in silent mode (no output of individual records)
- walk\ip:<ip address>oid:<mib oid> walks a MIB stubtree for a given IP address and root OID. Example: walk\ip:192.168.1.1oid:1.3.6.1.2
- unfavoriteAllCategories
- unfavoriteAllDeviceTypes

## 8.2 Other application settings

From the Settings->Application menu you can open the application settings dialog to configure certain global parameters in the ITK.

Besides the scheduler settings (explained above), from here we can also set the following parameters:

- records per page on list views
- app server URL (to access netTerrain directly from the ITK)
- silent mode
- size of the output buffer

App Settings	x
Scheduler Other	
Use generic devices for unmatched types:	
Records per Page:	25 🔹
App server url:	http://localhost/vis
Silent mode:	
Output buffer:	2000000
Set Discovery Order	Submit Cancel

Other application settings